E 21 200 E

SYNTHESIS

International Journal of Methods in Synthetic Organic Chemistry

Georg Thieme Verlag Stuttgart · New York
Thieme-Stratton Inc., New York

Index 1983

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF METHODS
IN SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1983

SYNTHESIS

REVIEWS · COMMUNICATIONS · ABSTRACTS

EDITORS

G. SCHILL, Freiburg/Br.

G. SOSNOVSKY, Milwaukee/Wis.

H. J. ZIEGLER, Basel

ADVISORY BOARD

D. H. R. BARTON, Gif-sur-Yvette
K. BERNAUER, Basel
H. C. BROWN, Lafayette/Ind.
E. J. COREY, Cambridge/Mass.
I. FLEMING, Cambridge
H. HELLMANN, Marl
W. S. JOHNSON, Standford/Calif.
M. I. KABACHNIK, Moscow
J. MATHIEU, Romainville
W. P. NEUMANN, Dortmund
R. ODA, Kyoto
G. A. OLAH, Los Angeles/Calif.
E. G. ROZANTSEV, Moscow
H. E. SIMMONS, Wilmington/Del.
H. A. STAAB, Heidelberg
E. E. VAN TAMELEN, Stanford/Calif.
K. WEISSERMEL, Frankfurt/Main
R. WEST, Madison/Wis.
G. WILKE, Mülheim/Ruhr

EDITORIAL OFFICE

R. E. DUNMUR, W. LÜRKEN
P. O. Box 732, D-7000 Stuttgart 1
Rüdigerstr. 14, D-7000 Stuttgart 30
Phone 07 11/8 93 11 09 · Telex 7 252 275 gtv d
Cable address: Thiemebuch Stuttgart

GEORG THIEME VERLAG · STUTTGART · NEW YORK
THIEME-STRATTON INC., NEW YORK

© 1984 Georg Thieme Verlag · Stuttgart · New York – Printed in Germany – Druck: Zechnersche Buchdruckerei, Speyer

SYNTHESIS 1983

Subject Index 1057
Errata and Addenda 1094
Authors' Guidelines 1098

Reviews

Akhmetova, N.E., see Yakobson, G.G. 169

Becker, K.B.: Synthesis of Stilbenes 341

Bhatt, M.V., Kulkarni, S.U.: Cleavage of Ethers 249

Brownbridge, P.: Silyl Enol Ethers in Synthesis
Part I 1
Part II 85

Chaabouni, R., see Cheikh, R.B. 685

Cheikh, R.B., Chaabouni, R., Laurent, A., Mison, P., Nafti, A.: Synthesis of Primary Allylic Amines . . . . . 685 (erratum: 1096)

Chukovskaya, E.C., Freidlina, R.K., Kuzmina, N.A.: Reduction of Trichloromethyl Compounds by Hydrogen Donors Induced by Transition Metal Carbonyls, their Complexes, or their Salts 773

Freidlina, R.K., see Chukovskaya, E.C. 773

Kulkarni, S.U., see Bhatt, M.V. 249

Kuzmina, N.A., see Chukovskaya, E.C. 773

Laurent, A., see Cheikh, R.B. 685

Mali, R.S., see Narasimhan, N.S. 957

Mison, P., see Cheikh, R.B. 685

Nafti, A., see Cheikh, R.B. 685

Narasimhan, N.S., Mali, R.S.: Syntheses of Heterocyclic Compounds Involving Aromatic Lithiation Reactions in the Key Step 957

Ramachandran, J., see Ramadas, S.R. 605

Ramadas, S.R., Srinivasan, P.S., Ramachandran, J., Sastry, V.V.S.K.: Methods of Synthesis of Dithiocarboxylic Acids and Esters 605

Rastogi, R., Sharma, S.: 2-Aminobenzimidazoles in Organic Syntheses . . . . . 861 (erratum: 1096)

Santelli, M., see Santelli-Rouvier, C. 429

Santelli-Rouvier, C., Santelli, M.: The Nazarov Cyclization . . . . . 429 (erratum: 1095)

Sastry, V.V.S.K., see Ramadas, S.R. 605

Sharma, S., see Rastogi, R. 861

Srinivasan, P.S., see Ramadas, S.R. 605

Whitesell, J.K., Whitesell, M.A.: Alkylation of Ketones and Aldehydes via their Nitrogen Derivatives . . . . . 517 (errata: 1096)

Whitesell, M.A., see Whitesell, J.K. 517

Yakobson, G.G., Akhmetova, N.E.: Alkali Metal Fluorides in Organic Synthesis 169

Communications

Abd-Elhafeez, A.E., see Sadek, K.U. 739

Abe, N., see Miyano, S. 401

Aboujaoude, E.E., Collignon, N., Savignac, P.: A Simple Synthesis of Dialkyl 1-Formylalkanephosphanates 634

Adolph, H.G., see Cichra, D.A. 830

Agawa, T., see Hirao, T. 477

Aggarwal, S.K., see Singh, H. 791

Aggarwal, V., Ila, H., Junjappa, H.: Reaction of Polarised α-Ketoketene *N,N*-Acetals with Dimethyl Acetylenedicarboxylate: Synthesis of Novel 5-Aroyl-1-aryl-6-arylamino-4-methoxycarbonyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines 147

Ahlbrecht, H., Dietz, M., Raab, W.: Diels-Alder-Reaktionen mit 1,4-Dimethyl-2,3-dimethylenhexahydropyrazin; ein einfacher Weg zu Octahydro- und Tetrahydrochinoxalinen 231

Ahlbrecht, H., Düber, E.O.: *N*-Silyl-enamine und *N,N*-Bis-silyl-enamine durch Silylierung von α-Aminonitrilen mit Trimethylsilyl-triflat 56

Ahlbrecht, H., Kompter, H.M.: 1,4-Dicarbonyl-Verbindungen durch Michael-Addition deprotonierter Aminonitrile an α,β-ungesättigte Carbonyl-Verbindungen 645

Ahlbrecht, H., Simon, H.: 3-Metallierte Enamine; VIII. Alkylierung von deprotoniertem 2-(*N*-Methylanilino)-2-butensäure-methylester; eine einfache Methode zur Homologisierung von 2-Oxobutansäure-estern 58

Ahlbrecht, H., Simon, H.: 3-Metallierte Enamine; IX. 4-(1-Hydroxyalkylierung) von deprotoniertem 2-(*N*-Methylanilino)-2-butensäure-methylester, eine einfache Methode zur Herstellung von Derivaten der 5-Hydroxy-2-oxoalkansäure-ester 61

Ahluwalia, V.K., Khanna, M., Singh, R.P.: A Facile Synthesis of Benzoylchromans and -chromenes . . . 404

Akagi, H., see Suzuki, D. 369

Akkerman, O.S., see Seetz, J.W.F.L. 721

Alajarin, M., see Molina, P. 414, 415, 759

Alberola, A., Gonzalez, A.M., Laguna, M.A., Pulido, F.J.: Synthesis of 4-Functionalized 2-Isoxazolines by Reduction of the Isoxazole Ring with Complex Metal Hydrides 413

Albrand, M., Gelin, S.: Novel Synthesis of 1-Substituted 4-Hydroxypyrazoles 1030

Alcaide, B., Escobar, G., Pérez-Ossorio, R., Plumet, J.: Synthesis of 5-Acyl-3,4-diaryl-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazoles 486

Alewood, P.F., Johns, R.B., Valerio, R.B., Kemp, B.E.: A Simple Preparation of *O*-Phospho-L-tyrosine . . . 30

Allevi, P., see Anastasia, M. 123

Alonso-Cires, L., see Barluenga, J. 53, 649

Alvarez, M., see Granados, R. 329

Ames, D.E., Leung, O.T., Singh, A.G.: Synthesis of 1-Aryl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydrocinnoline-3-carboxylic Acid Esters 52

Ames, D.E., Opalko, A.: Synthesis of Dibenzofurans by Palladium-Catalysed Intramolecular

Dehydrobromination of 2-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ethers 234

Amirabadi, H.M., see Kropf, H. 587

Amupitan, J.O.: An Extension of the Willgerodt-Kindler Reaction 730

Anastasia, M., Allevi, P., Ciuffreda, P., Fiecchi, A.: A Convenient Protection of the 3β-Hydroxy or 3β-Chloro Substituent of 6-Oxo-steroids 123

Ando, T., Kawate, T., Yamawaki, J., Hanafusa, T.: Efficient Sonochemical Synthesis of Aromatic Acyl Cyanides 637

Ando, W., see Takajo, T. 564

Andruszkiewicz, R., Czerwiński, A., Grzybowska, J.: A Convenient Synthesis of (*S*)-Isoserine 31

Annunziata, R., Cinquini, M., Gilardi, A., Cozzi, F.: Optically Active 2-(Arylsulfinylmethyl)-oxazolines, Chiral Enol Acetate Equivalents in Aldol-Type Condensation 1016

Antonini, I., Cristalli, G., Franchetti, P., Grifantini, M., Martelli, S.: Synthesis of N^1-Aryl- and N^1-Benzyl Substituted Imidazole-4- and Imidazole-5-carboxaldehydes 47

Antonioletti, R., D'Auria, M., De Mico, A., Piancatelli, G., Scettri, A.: Oxidative *C–C* Cleavage of Phenyloxiranes by Pyridinium Chlorochromate . 890

Arques, A., see Molina, P. 1021

Arrieta, A., Palomo, C.: Reagents and Synthetic Methods; 22. 1-Chlorosulfinyl-4-dimethylamino-pyridinium Chloride as a New Reagent for the Dehydration of Aldoximes to Nitriles 472

Artico, M., Corelli, F., Massa, S., Stefancich, G.: A Facile and Convenient Synthesis of the Unknown 1-Aroylmethyl-1*H*-pyrroles 931

Artico, M., see Stefancich, G. 757

Arvanaghi, M., see Kirchmeyer, S. 498

see Olah, G.A. 636

Arya, F., Bouquant, J., Chuche, J.: A Convenient Synthesis of 3-Formyl-4(1*H*)-pyridones 946

Asaad, F.M., Becher, J.: Derivatives and Reactions of Glutaconaldehyde; XV. Preparation of 3-Acetyl-2(1*H*)-pyridinethiones from Pyrylium Salts 1025

Asensio, G., see Barluenga, J. 53, 649

Aslanian, R., see Sundoro, B. 555

Astori, F., see Manzocchi, A. 324

Attanasi, O., Palma, P., Serra-Zanetti, F.: Effect of Metal Ions in Organic Synthesis; XVII. Mild, Easy, and High-Yield Conversion of Aldoximes into Nitriles under Copper(II) Acetate Catalysis . . 741

Attanasi, O., Santeusanio, S.: Effect of Metal Ions in Organic Synthesis; XVIII. A Simple and High-Yield Direct Synthesis of 1-Arylamino-3-amino-carbonylpyrroles by the Copper(II) Chloride-Catalyzed Reaction of Arylazoalkenes with 3-Oxoalkanamides 742

Aumaitre, G., Chanet-Ray, J., Durand, J., Vessière, R., Lonchambon, G.: Synthesis of Aziridinylsulfonic Acid Derivatives 816

Awartani, R., see Katritzky, A.R. 507

Awasthi, A., see Tewari, R.S. 330

Awasthi, A.K., see Tewari, R.S. 330, 334

Aznar, F., see Barluenga, J. 159

Azuhata, T., Okamoto, Y.: Preparation of Trimethylsilyl 3-Iodoalkanoates by Addition of Iodotrimethylsilane or Chlorotrimethylsilane/Sodium Iodide to 2-Alkenoic Acids 461

Azuhata, T., Okamoto, Y.: Synthesis of Diethyl 2-(Trimethylsiloxy)-alkanephosphonates from Epoxides and Diethyl Trimethylsilyl Phosphite . . . 916

Babudri, F., Di Nunno, L., Florio, S.: Metallation of 2-Alkylidene-3-oxo-1,4-benzothiazines at the Olefinic Position and Reactions with Electrophiles . . . . . 230 (errata: 1095)

Baker, R., Rao, V.B., Ravenscroft, P.D., Swain, C.J.: Direct Conversion of Secondary Trimethylsilyl Ethers to Ketones 572

Bali Singh, B., see Gundu Rao, C. 808

see Manoharan, T.S. 809

Ballester, M., Palomo, A.L.: A New, Simple *in situ* Preparation of Trimethylsilyl Tifluoromethanesulfonate 571

Ballini, R., see Rosini, G. 137, 228, 543, 909, 1014

Baraldi, P.G., Simoni, D., Manfredini, S.: An Improved Preparation of Enaminones from 1,3-Diketones and Ammonium Acetate or Amine Acetates 902

Barbot, F., Miginiac, P.: Preparation of 3-Alkenals and 3-Alkynals by Hydrolysis of the Corresponding Acetals 651

Bari, S.S., see Manhas, M.S. 549

Barluenga, J., Alonso-Cires, L., Campos, P.J., Asensio, G.: Mercury(II) Oxide/Tetrafluoroboric Acid; Enhanced Alkylating Ability of Alkyl Bromides: A General Synthesis of Alcohols and Ethers 53

Barluenga, J., Alonso-Cires, L., Campos, P.J., Asensio, G.: Mercury(II) Oxide/Tetrafluoroboric Acid: A General Method for Esters from Carboxylic Acids and Alkyl Halides 649

Barluenga, J., Aznar, F., Liz, R., Bayod, M.: A Facile and Regioselective Synthesis of 1-Anilino-2-nitro-1-phenylethylenes (2-Nitro-1-phenyl-enamines) 159

Barluenga, J., Fernandez, J.R., Florez, J., Yus, M.: δ-Substituted Organoalkaline Metal Compounds; Preparation and Synthetic Applications 736

Barluenga, J., Florez, J., Yus, M.: Substituted 1,3-Dichloroisopropanols, Cyclopropanols, and Ethyl Ketones from 1,3-Dichloroacetone 647

Barluenga, J., Florez, J., Yus, M.: δ-Substituted Organoalkali Compounds; Preparation and Synthetic Applications 378

Barluenga, J., Jardón, J., Palacios, F., Gotor, V.: A New Synthesis of 1,2-Dihydro-1,3,2-P^V-diazaphosphorine Derivatives by Reaction of 4-Amino-1-azabutadienes and Phosphorus Halides 370

Barnier, J.P., Rousseau, G., Conia, J.M.: A Facile Route to *gem*-Dibromocyclopropane 915

Bartnik, R., Młostoń, G.: Aziridines; III. 1,2,3-Trisubstituted Aziridines by the Reaction of Phenyldiazomethane with Imines in the Presence of Zinc Iodide 924

Basavaiah, D., see Brown, H.C. 283, 885, 886

Bast, I., see Schubert, H. 661

Battiste, M.A., see Strekowski, L. 493

see Visnick, M. 284

Bauer, D.P., see Roper, J.M. 1041

Bayod, M., see Barluenga, J. 159

Becher, J., see Asaad, F.M. 1025

Behr, A., Juszak, K.D., Keim, W.: Synthese von 2-Ethyliden-6-hepten-5-olid 574

Belfoure, E.L., see Hoffman, R.V. 34

Bellassoued, M., Chtara, R., Dardoize, F., Gaudemar, M.: Reaction of Oxime Dianions with Aldimines; A Useful Route to 2-Hydroxylaminoazetidines 951

Bellassoued, M., Habbachi, F., Gaudemar, M.: Silicon in Organic Synthesis: An Improved 4-Bromination of 2-Alkenoic Acids 745

Benneche, T., Strande, P., Undheim, K.: A New Synthesis of Chloromethyl Benzyl Ethers 762

Benson, G.A., see Taheny, A.P. 63

Benzal, R., see Molina, P. 759

Bernát, J., see Kutschy, P. 929

Bernauer, K., see Borgulya, J. 29

Berti, C.: A New Route to Symmetric Diarylnitroxyls 793

Bertini, V., see Lucchesini, F. 824

Bevinakatti, H.S., see Feuer, H. 187

Bhaduri, A.P., see Niwas, S. 110, 1027

Bhat, N.G., see Brown, H.C. 885

Bhatnagar, S.P., see Gundu Rao, C. 808

see Manoharan, T.S. 809

see Radhakrishna, A.S. 538

Bhattacharjee, D., see Potts, K.T. 31

Bhattacharjee, S.S., Ila, H., Junjappa, H.: Rearrangement Studies on *S*-Propargyl-*N*-azacycloalkyl Acetals: Synthesis of Novel 3-Aroyl-2-(*N*-azacycloalkyl)-4-methylthiophenes 410

Bickelhaupt, F., see Seetz, J.W.F.L. 721

Biloski, A.J., Ganem, B.: Improved Oxidation of Amines with Dibenzoyl Peroxide 537

Błotny, G.: Reactivity of Dithiocarbamic Esters: Methods for the Preparation of 3,5-Substituted 2-Thiohydantoins 391

Boaventura, M.A., Drouin, J., Conia, J.M.: Doubly Catalyzed Cyclization of ε-Acetylenic Carbonyl Compounds 801

Bogatsky, A.V., Lukyanenko, N.G., Pastushok, V.N., Kostyanovsky, R.G.: Macroheterocycles; XIV. A Convenient Synthesis of Azacrown Ether Derivatives via Aminomethylation 992

Borgulya, J., Bernauer, K.: A Practicable Synthesis of 3-(2-Aminoethyl)-1*H*-indol-5-yl Hydrogen Sulfate (Serotonin *O*-Sulfate) 29

Bose, A.K., see Manhas, M.S. 549

Bosone, E., Farina, P., Guazzi, G., Innocenti, S., Marotta, V., Valcavi, U.: New Synthesis of Methyl 7-Oxoheptanoate: An Useful Intermediate for the Preparation of 2-(6-Methoxycarbonylhexyl)-cyclopent-2-en-1-one 942

Bouquant, J., see Arya, F. 946

Bouvy, A., Janousek, Z., Viehe, H.G.: Squaric Acid Amides and Amidinium Salts from Bis[dimethylamino]-acetylene and Electrophiles . . 718

Bouthier de la Tour, C., see Hosseine Massoudi, H. . 1010

Brady, W.T., Norton, S.J., Ko, J.: A Versatile New Synthesis of Pyrethroid Acids 1002

Bräuner, H.J., see Haug, E. 35

see Kantlehner, W. 904, 905

Brandsma, L., see Everhardus, R.H. 623

Breant, P., Marsais, F., Quéguiner, G.: Regioselective Lithiation of 3-Pyridylsulfonic Acid Derivatives: A Convenient Route to Various New 4-Substituted 3-Pyridylsulfonamides . . . . . 822 (errata: 1096)

Breitmaier, E., see Künstlinger, M. 44, 161

see Ullrich, F.W. 641

Breña, L.J., see Yuste, F. 109

Brienne, M.J., Collet, A., Jacques, J.: A Convenient Optical Resolution of *sec*-Phenethyl Alcohol by Preferential Crystallization of its 3,5-Dinitrobenzoate 704

Bringmann, G., Schneider, S.: Improved Methods for Dehydration and Hydroxy/Halogen Exchange using Novel Combinations of Triphenylphosphine and Halogenated Ethanes 139

Brion, J.D., Reynaud, P., Kirkiacharian, S.: A New Convenient Route to Alkyl Hydroximates and their O^N-Alkyl Derivatives (Alkyl *N*-Hydroxy- and *N*-Alkoxycarboximidates) 220

Brook, M.A., Chan, T.H.: A Simple Procedure for the Esterification of Carboxylic Acids . . . . . 201 (addendum: 1094)

Brook, M.A., see Chan, T.H. 203

Brown, H.C., Basavaiah, D.: Pheromone Synthesis via Organoboranes: A Convenient Stereospecific Synthesis of Racemic Disparlure, the Sex Pheromone of the Gypsy Moth (*Porthetria dispar* L.) . . . 283

Brown, H.C., Basavaiah, D., Racherla, U.S.: Synthetic Applications of Organoboranes: A Simple Synthesis of Dihydrojasmone 886

Brown, H.C., Bhat, N.G., Basavaiah, D.: A Simple Synthesis of Alkynyl Ketones via Thexylchloroborane 885

Bucciarelli, M., Forni, A., Moretti, I., Torre, G.: Asymmetric Reduction of Trifluoromethyl and Methyl Ketones by Yeast; An Improved Method . . 897

Burger, K., Simmerl, R.: Reaktionen mit *in situ* erzeugten Hetero-1,3-dienen: 4*H*-1,3,5-Oxadiazine aus Perhaloketonen und Cyanamiden 237

Butula, I., Zorc, B., Ljubić, M., Karlović, G.: Reaktionen mit *N*-(1-Benzotriazolylcarbonyl)-aminosäuren; II. Eine neue Synthese von Aminosäure-amiden, Di- und Tripeptiden 327

Cainelli, G., Contento, M., Manescalchi, F., Plessi, L., Panunzio, M.: Polymer-Bonded Lewis Acids in Organic Synthesis: Conversion of Carboxylic Acids into Acyl Chlorides and of Alcohols into Alkyl Chlorides or Bromides by Polymer-Bonded Phosphorus Reagents 306

Campos, P.J., see Barluenga, J. 53, 649

Cantacuzene, D., see Hosseine Massoude, H. 1010

see Molines, H. 322

Carli, B., see Graziano, M.L. 125

Carrillo, J.R., see Pérez, M.A. 402

Carson, J.F.: The Synthesis of *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl)-L-glutamyl- and -L-aspartyl α-Ethyl and α-Benzyl Monoesters 669

Carter, S.D., Wallace, T.W.: 2-Methoxy-6-methylbenzaldehyde and Related Compounds 1000

Casati, R., see Santaniello, E. 749

Caşcaval, A.: 2-Hydroxyketones; XII. A Simple Synthesis of 3,3,6,8-Tetrasubstituted 4-Chromanones 579

Castro, B., see Chapleur, Y. 447

see Fehrentz, J.A. 676

see Germain, F. 119

Cate, L.A.: An Efficient Carboxylation of 1-Naphthols using Magnesium Methyl Carbonate . . 385

Cativiela, C., Diaz de Villegas, M.D., Mayoral, J.A., Melendez, E.: Synthesis and Stereospecific Ring Opening of the (*Z*/*E*)-Isomers of 2-Methyl(Phenyl)-4-(thienylmethylene)-5(4*H*)-oxazolones 899

Célérier, J.P., Richaud, M.G., Lhommet, G.: Imidoylation Reactions: A Simple Direct Synthesis of 3-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters (β-Enaminoesters) 195

Chakraborti, A.K., Ghatak, U.R.: Extension of an Improved Procedure for the Ruthenium Tetroxide-Catalyzed Degradation of Aromatic Rings: A Highly Efficient and Stereocontrolled Synthesis of Functionalized Bridged-Ring and Carbocyclic Esters 746

Chaly, T., see Chan, T.H. 203

Chan, T.H., Brook, M.A., Chaly, T.: A Simple Procedure for the Acetalization of Carbonyl Compounds 203

Chan, T.H., see Brook, M.A. 201

Chanet-Ray, J., see Aumaitre, G. 816

Chang, C.Y., see Sundoro, B. 555

Chantegrel, B., Nadi, A.I., Gelin, S.: Synthesis of 3,5-Bis[alkenyl]-1-phenylpyrazoles and 3-Oxo-2-phenyl-6,7-dihydro-2*H*-pyrano[4,3-*c*]pyrazoles from 2,3-Dihydro-4-pyrone Derivatives 948

Synthesis of Some 1-Aryl-4-(2-hydroxybenzoyl)-pyrazol-5-one and 1-Aryl[1]benzopyrano[2,3-*c*]-pyrazol-4(1*H*)-one Derivatives from 3-Acyl-4-hydroxycoumarins 214

Synthesis of Some 4-Oxo-1-phenyl-5,6-dihydro-1*H*,4*H*-pyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazole Derivatives 844

Chapleur, Y., Castro, B., Gross, B.: A Short and Efficient Synthesis of 3,6-Anhydrohexosides 447

Chapleur, Y., see Germain, F. 119

Chatterjee, A., see Mandal, A.N. 727

Chen, C.H., see Doney, J.J. 491

Chênevert, R., Plante, R.: Synthesis of Macrocyclic Polyethers Possessing the Piperazine Subunit 847

Chianelli, D., see Testaferri, L. 751

Chiba, M., see Nagao, K. 197

Chopa, A.B., Koll, L.C., Podestá, J.C., Thorpe, F.G.: Organotin Compounds; IV. Reduction of Triorganotin Oxides and Hydroxides with Borane: A Simple Route to Organotin Monohydrides 722

Christol, H., see Cristau, H.J. 374

Chtara, R., see Bellassoued, M. 951

Chuche, J., see Arya, F. 946

Chuit, C., Corriu, R.J.P., Reyé, C.: Aldol Condensations Promoted by a Tetraalkoxysilane in the Presence of Fluoride Ions 294

Chuvashov, Y.A., see Keiko, N.A. 720

Ciattini, P.G., Morera, E., Ortar, G.: A Simple Route to Chromone-2-carbonitriles 311

Cichra, D.A., Adolph, H.G.: Synthesis of Polynitro- and Nitronitrosoperhydro-1,5-diazocines 830

Cinquini, M., see Annunziata, R. 1016

Ciuffreda, P., see Anastasia, M. 123

Clarke, D.S., see Thornber, C.W. 222

Colin, J.L., Loubinoux, B.: Synthesis of New Aryloxyacetic Acid Derivatives 568

Collet, A., see Brienne, M.J. 704

Collignon, N., see Aboujaoude, E.E. 634

Conia, J.M., see Barnier, J.P. 915

see Boaventura, M.A. 801

Contento, M., see Cainelli, G. 306

Contreras, R., see Urbina, E. 113

Coppala, G.M.: The Chemistry of 2*H*-3,1-Benzoxazine-2,4-(1*H*)-dione (Isatoic Anhydride); 13. Facile Preparation of 4-Oxoquinoline-2-acetic Acid Derivatives 939

Corelli, F., see Artico, M. 931

see Stefancich, G. 757

Corriu, R.J.P., see Chuit, C. 294

Cousse, H., see Mouzin, G. 117

Cozzi, F., see Annunziata, R. 1016

Cristalli, G., see Antonini, I. 47

Cristau, H.J., Duc, G., Christol, H.: Synthesis of a New Class of 1,4-Disubstituted Butadienes: Preparation of 1,4-Bis[phosphonio]-1,3-butadiene Salts 374

Cruickshank, K.A., Reese, C.B.: The Conversion of D-Ribose into the Lactone of 3,6-Anhydro-2-deoxy-4,5-*O*-isopropylidene-D-*allo*-heptonic Acid 199

Cuéllar, L., see Urbina, E. 113

Cupps, T.L., see Krauss, J.C. 308

Czerwiński, A., see Andruszkiewicz, R. 31

Dahlhoff, W.V., see Taba, K.M. 1036

D'Aloisio, R., see Venturello, C. 937

Dampawan, P., Zajac, W.W.: α-Nitro Ketones; 8. Nitration of Enol Acetates with Trifluoroacetic Anhydride and Ammonium Nitrate 545

Danikhel, R.K., see Purnanand 731

Danopoulos, A.A., see Paraskewas, S.M. 638

Dardoize, F., see Bellassoued, M. 951

D'Auria, M., see Antonioletti, R. 890

Dauzonne, D., Royer, R.: A Convenient One-Flask Synthesis of 3-Nitrocoumarins 836

Davies, N., see Ho, P.T. 462

Debiard, J.P., see Finlay, M. 303

De Buyck, L., see De Kimpe, N. 632

Degani, I., Fochi, R., Regondi, V.: *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates as a Convenient Source of Alkanethiolate Anions in Phase-Transfer Catalysis Systems: An Improved Synthesis of Organic Sulfides . . 630

de Groot, A., see Rasmussen, C.A.H. 575

De Kimpe, N., Verhé, R., De Buyck, L., Schamp, N.: α-Sulfenylated Aldimines 632

Delaumeny, J.M., see Semeria, D. 710

Delmazza, D., see Reinecke, M.G. 160

De Mico, A., see Antonioletti, R. 890

Deodhar, K.D., Deval, S.D.: A Convenient Synthesis of Some Phthalazine Derivatives from Azo-coupled Homophthalic Anhydride 421

Descours, D., Festal, D.: Reactions of *N*-(ω-Chloroalkanoyl)-carbonimidic Dichlorides: A New Synthesis of 2-Oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimido[1,2-*a*]-benzimidazoles, 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo-[1,2-*a*]benzimidazoles, and 2-Oxo-2,3,5,10-tetrahydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*][2,4]benzodiazepines . . . 1033

Deshayes, C., see Gelin, S. 566

Deshpande, S.R., Mathur, H.H., Trivedi, G.K.: A Novel Synthesis of Flavonols 835

Detellier, C., Stöver, H.D.H.: Synthesis of Peptide-Functionalized Crown Ethers Derived from Dopamine 990

Deval, S.D., see Deodhar, K.D. 421

Diaz de Villegas, M.D., see Cativiela, C. 899

Dietz, M., see Ahlbrecht, H. 231

Di Nunno, L., see Babudri, F. 230

DiPietro, R.A., see Griffith, R.K. 576

Disanayaka, B.W., Weedon, A.C.: A Convenient Synthesis of 2-Methyl-2-cyclopenten-1-one 952

Ditrich, K., see Hoffmann, R.W. 107

Di Vitta, C., see Wladislaw, B. 464

Dmowski, W.: Synthesis of Fluorinated Derivatives of 4-Hydroxycoumarin and Chromone 396

Dombi, G., see Schneider, G. 665

Doney, J.J., Chen, C.H.: Synthesis of Unsymmetrical Δ^4-(4*H*-Pyranyl)-[3]cumulenes 491

Dorado, C.A., see Pérez, M.A. 483

Dowle, M.D., Hayes, R., Judd, D.B., Williams, C.N.: A Convenient Synthesis of Mannich Bases of Thiophene and Substituted Thiophenes 73

Drabczyńska, A., see Eckstein, M. 577

Drechsler, K., see Lissel, M. 314, 459

Drouin, J., see Boaventura, M.A. 801

Dryanska, V., Ivanov, C.: Applications of 2-Styrylbenzoxazole and 2-Styrylbenzothiazole as Michael Acceptors . . . . . 143 (erratum: 1094)

Duc, G., see Cristau, H.J. 374

Düber, E.O., see Ahlbrecht, H. 56

Duflos, A., see Mouzin, G. 117

Durand, J., see Aumaitre, G. 816

Eaton, P.E., Jobe, P.G.: Improved Syntheses of 2-Hydroxymethylenecyclopentanone (2-Formylcyclopentanone) and Spiro[4.5]dec-6-en-1,8-dione 796

Eckstein, M., Drabczyńska, A.: Synthesis of Optically Active Imidazo[1,2-*f*]purine Systems . . . 577

Edmundson, R.S.: Cyclic Organophosphorus Compounds; XIX. A Convenient Synthesis of 7-Aza-2,6-dioxa-1-phosphabicyclo[2.2.2]octanes by the Cyclization of *trans*-2-Amino-5-chloromethyl-2-oxo-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinanes 445

Elnagdi, M.H., see Sadek, K.U. 739

El-Wassimy, M.T.M., see Jørgensen, K.A. 373

Endo, Y., Shudo, K., Okamoto, T.: An Acid-Catalyzed Rearrangement of *N*-Alkyl-*N'*-phenoxyureas; Synthesis of 2-Alkylaminophenols from Phenols 471

Escobar, G., see Alcaide, B. 486

Everhardus, R.H., Gräfing, R., Brandsma, L.: Regio- and Stereoselective Nucleophilic Addition of Thiols to Vinylacetylene 623

Fahmy, S.M., Mohareb, R.M.: Activated Nitriles in Heterocyclic Synthesis: A Novel Synthesis of Tetrazole Derivatives . . . . . 478 (erratum: 1095)

Faid-Allah, H.M., see Katritzky, A.R. 149

Fanghänel, E., Kühnemund, K.H., Richter, A.M.: Synthese von *N*-Arylthio-2-imino-1,3-dithiolen durch Reaktion von 2-Arylthio-1,3-dithiolium-Salzen mit Natriumazid 50

Fanghänel, E., see Richter, A.M. 840

Farina, P., see Bosone, E. 942

see Valcavi, U. 124

Fariña, F., Martín, M.V., Sánchez, F., Maestro, M.C. Martín, M.R.: Pseudoesters and Derivatives; XVII. Synthesis of 4-Alkylamino- and 4-Alkylthio-5-methoxyfuran-2(5*H*)-ones 397

Farrell, J.M., see Thornber, C.W. 222

Fehrentz, J.A., Castro, B.: An Efficient Synthesis of Optically Active α-(*t*-Butoxycarbonylamino)-aldehydes from α-Amino Acids 676

Fernandes, J.B., see Wenkert, E. 701

Fernandez, J.R., see Barluenga, J. 736

Festal, D., see Descours, D. 1033

Feuer, H., Panda, C.S., Hou, L., Bevinakatti, H.S.: Alkyl Nitrate Nitration of Active Methylene Compounds: Nitration of Aliphatic Amides and Lactams 187

Fiecchi, A., see Anastasia, M. 123

Finlay, M., Debiard, J.P., Guy, A., Molko, D., Teoule, R.: An Efficient One-Pot Synthesis of a Fully Protected 2′-Deoxycytidine 3′-Monophosphate 303

Fiorenza, M., Ricci, A., Taddei, M., Tassi, D., Seconi, G.: Regiospecific Conversion of Oxiranes into Primary Alcohols via Reaction with Organotin Derivatives 640

Fittkau, S., see Schaumann, E. 449

Florez, J., see Barluenga, J. 378, 647, 736

Florio, S., see Babudri, F. 230

Fochi, R., see Degani, I. 630

Forni, A., see Bucciarelli, M. 897

Foucaud, A., see Sebti, S. 546

Franchetti, P., see Antonini, I. 47

Freeman, F., Keindl, M.C.: A Facile Synthesis of Symmetrical Alkanesulfonothioic *S*-Alkyl Esters (*S*-Alkyl Alkanethiosulfonates) 913

Freitag, J., see Schroth, W. 827

Fresneda, P.M., see Molina, P. 49

Fried, J., see Petrakis, K.S. 891

Friedrichsen, W., König, M.: Eine einfache Synthese von 4-Amino-1,3-thiazolium-salzen und ihren *N*(4)-acetylierten Analoga 582

Frissen, A.E., see Scheeren, H.W. 794

Froussios, K., see Lapatsanis, L. 671

Fujii, K., Nakao, K., Yamauchi, T.: Efficient Synthesis of 2-Arylpropanoic Acids from α-Halopropiophenones by Use of Thallium(III) Nitrate Trihydrate 444

Fujikura, Y., see Takaishi, N. 293

Fujita, Y., Nakai, T.: A New Approach to Cyclopentenones 997

Fujita, Y., see Suzuki, S. 804

Furukawa, M., Hokama, N., Okawara, T.: 1-(2-Nitrobenzenesulfonyloxy)-6-nitrobenzotriazole: A New Reagent for Coupling in Peptide Synthesis 42

Furukawa, Y., see Sawada, M. 593

Gala, K., see Manhas, M.S. 549

Gálvez, C., Garcia, F., Veiga, M., Viladoms, P.: A Convenient Preparation of Haloaminobenzo[*b*]-thiophene Derivatives 932

Gálvez, C., see González, A. 212

Ganem, B., see Biloski, A.J. 537

Garananov, A.M., see Veliev, M.G. 205

Garcia, F., see Gálvez, C. 932

García Martinez, A., Oliver Ruiz, M.: Herstellung von (*E*)- und (*Z*)-6-Nonen-1-yl-acetat 663

Garin, J., Melendez, E., Merchán, F.L., Tejel, C., Tejero, T.: A Facile Synthesis of Dimethyl *N*-Aryldithiocarbonimidates and 2-Arylamino-benzimidazoles 375

Garin, J., Melendez, E., Merchán, F.L., Tejero, T., Villarroya, E.: Synthesis of 3-Aryl-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolines and 2-Arylamino-4-oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines from Methyl *N*-Aryl-dithiocarbamates 406

Garin, J., see Merchán, F.L. 154

Gaudemar, M., see Bellassoued, M. 745, 951

Gelin, S., Deshayes, C.: Synthesis of Some 5-Alkenyl-4-ethoxycarbonyl-1-phenylpyrazoles and Ethyl 1-Anilino-4-oxo-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-3-pyridine-carboxylates 566

Gelin, S., see Albrand, M. 1030

see Chantegrel, B. 214, 844, 948

Georg, G., Haake, M.: A New Method for the Synthesis of Diaryl Sulfone Diimides and *sec*-Alkyl Aryl Sulfone Diimides 919

Germain, F., Chapleur, Y., Castro, B.: A Convenient Synthesis of *C*-Glycofuranosylmalonates and Related Derivatives 119

Gero, S.D., see Semeria, D. 710

Ghatak, U.R., see Chakraborti, A.K. 746

Giacconi, R., see Gobbini, M. 940

Giese, B., Harnisch, H., Lachhein, S.: *C*–*C* Bond Formation by Radical Addition to Alkenes 733

Giesemann, G., Ugi, I.: Chloral-imine [*N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethyliden)-amine] 788

Gilardi, A., see Annunziata, R. 1016

Gilchrist, T.L., Richards, P.: Intramolecular Cycloaddition Reactions of *in situ* Generated Azoalkenes; Synthesis of Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine Derivatives from α-Haloketone 4-Pentenoylhydrazones 153

Gobbini, M., Giacconi, R., Stradi, R.: Enamines · 43. A Simple Synthesis of 4-Amino-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-imidazoles 940

Goliński, J., see Mąkosza, M. 40, 1023

González, A., Gálvez, C.: Phase-Transfer Catalysed Nitration and Nitrosation of 2-Arylindoles with 2-Cyano-2-propyl Nitrate 212

Gonzalez, A.M., see Alberola, A. 413

González, J., Sánchez, F., Torres, T.: The Conjugate Addition of Glyoxalate-Derived Anion Equivalents by Phase-Transfer Catalysis 911

Gopalakrishnan, G., Jayaraman, S., Rajagopalan, K., Swaminathan, S.: A Useful Synthesis of 1,6-Dioxo-8a-methyl-*trans*-Δ^7-octalin: An Isomer of Wieland-Miescher Ketone 797

Goto, E., see Takano, S. 116

Gotor, V., see Barluenga, J. 370

Goya, S., see Takadate, A. 806

Gräfing, R., see Everhardus, R.H. 623

Granados, R., Alvarez, M., Lopez-Calahorra, F., Salas, M.: An Approach to Simple Aminal Synthesis: Preparation of *N*-(6-Aminohexyl)-*N*-benzyl-*N'*-methylmethylenediamine 329

Gray, G.M.: An Improved Synthesis of (*E*)-2-(4-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-1*H*-isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione: A Key *trans*-Zeatin Intermediate . . 488

Graziano, M.L., Iesce, M.R., Carli, B., Scarpati, R.: Photosensitized Oxidation of Furans; VI. A Simple General Method for the Synthesis of Functionalized *cis*-1,2-Diacylethylenes (2-Ene-1,4-diones) 125

Gribble, G.W., Sibi, M.P., Kumar, S., Kelly, W.J.: Synthesis and Deamination of 1,4-Dihydronaphthalen-1,4-imines: A Convenient Naphthalene Synthesis 502

Grifantini, M., see Antonini, I. 47

Griffith, R.K., DiPietro, R.A.: An Improved Preparation of Imidazole-4(5)-methanol Hydrochloride . 576

Grigg, R., Stevenson, P.J.: Rhodium(I)-Catalysed Isomerisation of *N*-Allylimines to 2-Aza-1,3-dienes . . . . . 1009 (erratum: 1097)

Grobelny, D., see Rajca, A. 1032

Gross, B., see Chapleur, Y. 447

see Xenakis, D. 541

Groth, U., Schöllkopf, U.: Asymmetric Syntheses via Heterocyclic Intermediates; XVII. Enantioselective Synthesis of (*R*)-α-Methyl-*S*-benzylcysteine Methyl Ester and (*R*)-α-Methyl-*S*-*t*-butylcysteine Methyl Ester using L-Valine as Chiral Auxiliary Reagent 37

Asymmetric Synthesis via Heterocyclic Intermediates; XIX. On the Enantioselective Synthesis of β-Fluorovaline Methyl Ester and Related α-Amino-β-fluorocarboxylic Esters 673

Grzejszczak, S., see Mikołajczyk, M. 332

Grzybowska, J., see Andruszkiewicz, R. 31

Guazzi, G., see Bosone, E. 942

Guerrero, A., see Urbina, E. 113

Guildford, A.J., Tometzki, M.A., Turner, R.W.: The Direct Lithiation of 3-Methoxy-2-phenylimidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine 987

Guisnet, M., see Plouzennec-Houe, I. 659

Gundu Rao, C., Radhakrishna, A.S., Bali Singh, B., Bhatnagar, S.P.: Oxidative Cleavage of Oximes with Triethylammonium Chlorochromate 808

Guohua Huang, see Yuanyao Xu 556

Gupta, B.G.B., see Olah, G.A. 713

Gurudutt, K.N., Ravindranath, B.: Reduction of Tetrasubstituted Oxiranes 888

Guseinov, M.M., see Veliev, M.G. 205

Guy, A., see Finlay, M. 303

Haake, M., see Georg, G. 919

Habbachi, F., see Bellassoued, M. 745

Hackler, L., see Schneider, G. 665

Hadjiarapoglou, L., Spyroudis, S., Varvoglis, A.: Phenyliodine(III) Bis[phthalimidate]: A Novel Polyvalent Iodine Compound 207

Hagen, H., see Kantlehner, W. 904

Hahn, H., Zweifel, G.: Syntheses of Enynes, Homopropargylic Alcohols, and Propargylic Carboxylic Acids from Allenes 883

Hanafusa, T., see Ando, T. 637

see Sawada, M. 593

Handa, V.K., see Shridhar, D.R. 936

Hara, S., Kato, T., Suzuki, A.: Organic Synthesis Using Haloboration Reactions; III. Bromoboration Reactions of 1-Halo-1-alkynes; Synthesis of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-1,2-Dihalo-1-alkenes 1005

Harland, P.A., Hodge, P.: Synthesis of 3-Arylphthalides via Diels-Alder Reactions of Cyclohexa-1,3-dienes with Ethyl 4-Aryl-4-hydroxybut-2-ynoates 419

Harnisch, H., see Giese, B. 733

Hartz, G., see Neidlein, R. 463

Hashem, M.A., Weyerstahl, P.: Oxidation of Cyclopropane-Fused Cycloalkanes to Ketones . . . 583

Hassel, P., see Knorr, R. 785

Hatano, S., see Ohta, S. 715

Haufe, G.: Synthesis of *trans,trans*-1,5-Cyclo-undecadiene 235

Haug, E., Kantlehner, W., Speh, P., Bräuner, H.J.: Eine einfache Synthese für *N,N,N'*-trisubstituierte Amidine . . . . . 35 (erratum: 1094)

Haug, E., see Kantlehner, W. 904

Hauptmann, S., see Weber, G. 191

Hayes, R., see Dowle, M.D. 73

Heilmann, S.M., see Rasmussen, J.K. 457

Henderson, D., Richardson, K.A., Taylor, R.J.K., Saunders, J.: A Quick and Efficient Route to 2-Substituted Cyclopentanones and Cyclohexanones 996

Hénin, F., Mortezaei, R., Pete, J.P.: A Convenient Synthesis of α-Vinyllactones by Photodeconjugation of α,β-Unsaturated γ- or δ-Lactones 1019

Hernandez, H., see Molina, P. 1021

Hirama, M., see Takano, S. 116

Hirao, T., Masunaga, T., Ohshiro, Y., Agawa, T.: Synthesis of 1,2-Di-*t*-butyl-6-hydroxy-1,2-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines 477

Hiroi, K., Kitayama, R., Sato, S.: A Highly Efficient and General Synthetic Route to Optically Active Sulfinates; Stereospecific Boron Trifluoride Etherate-Catalyzed Esterification of Sulfinamides 1040

Hirota, K., Kitade, Y., Iwami, F., Senda, S., Maki, Y.: A Direct Synthesis of 2',5'-Dihalo-2',5'-dideoxyuridines from Uridine Derivatives 121

Hirota, K., see Kameyama, K. 849

Ho, P.T., Davies, N.: A Practical Synthesis of (*R*)-(-)-γ-Hydroxymethyl-γ-butyrolactone from Natural Glutamic Acid 462

Hodge, P., see Harland, P.A. 419

Hofer, E., Kemper, R.: *N*-Aminierung mit Hydroxylamin-*O*-sulfonsäure: Synthese von 1-Alkyl-1-tosylhydrazinen 466

Hoffman, R.V., Belfoure, E.L.: The Preparation of *N*-Alkyl-*O*-arenesulfonylhydroxylamines 34

Hoffmann, R.W., Ditrich, K.: Oxidation of Arylmagnesium Bromides or Aryllithium to Phenols 107

Hojo, M., see Kamitori, Y. 387

Hokama, N., see Furukawa, M. 42

Hoppe, I., Schöllkopf, U., Tölle, R.: Asymmetrische Synthese von α-Methylaminosäure-methylestern unter Verwendung von D-Galacto-dialdehyd als chiralem Hilfsreagens 789

Hoshiko, T., see Watanabe, Y. 761

Hosseine Massoudi, H., Cantacuzene, D., Wakselman, C., Bouthier de la Tour, C.: Synthesis of the *cis*- and *trans*-Isomers of Homoaconitic and Fluorohomoaconitic Acid . . . 1010

Hou, L., see Feuer, H. 187

Houwen-Claassen, A.A.M., McFarland, J.W., Lammerink, B.H.M., Thijs, L., Zwanenburg, B.: A Convenient Synthesis of β-Sulfonylenamines from α,β-Epoxysulfones 628

Hügel, H.M.: Synthesis of *N*-[2-(6-Chloro-5-methoxy-1*H*-indol-3-yl)-ethyl]-acetamide (6-Chloromelatonin) 935

Huiju Guo, see Yuanyao Xu 377

Husain, A., see Olah, G.A. 892, 896

Hynninen, P.H., Lötjönen, S.: Large-Scale Preparation of Crystalline (10*S*)-Chlorophylls *a* and *b* . . . 705

Hynninen, P.H., see Lötjönen, S. 708

Ichikawa, M., see Kurasawa, Y. 399

Iesce, M.R., see Graziano, M.L. 125

Igeta, H., see Ohsawa, A. 1037

Iida, H., see Takahashi, K. 1043

Ikehira, H., Tanimoto, S.: A Facile Synthesis of *N,N*-Dialkylpropanesulfenamides and -benzenesulfenamides 716

Ikehira, H., see Tanimoto, S. 787

Ila, H., see Aggarwal, V. 147

see Bhattacharjee, S.S. 410

Imai, Y., Mochizuki, A., Kakimoto, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of 2*H*-1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine 1,1-Dioxides from 2-Aminobenzenesulfonamide and Carboxylic Acids by using Polyphosphoric Acid Trimethylsilyl Ester as Condensing Agent . . . . . 851 (erratum: 1096)

Imamoto, T., Takaoka, T., Yokoyama, M.: A One-Flask Conversion of Carboxylic Acids into Nitriles 142

Imamoto, T., Matsumoto, T., Kusumoto, T., Yokoyama, M.: A Convenient Method for the Preparation of Alkyl Iodides from Alcohols 460

Imrich, J., see Kutschy, P. 929

Inamoto, Y., see Takaishi, N. 293

Innocenti, S., see Bosone, E. 942

see Valcavi, U. 142

Inoue, T., see Kamitori, Y. 387

Ishida, M., see Kato, S. 552, 814

Ishido, Y., see Sakakibara, T. 920

Itoh, K., see Kato, S. 814

Ivanov, C., see Dryanska, V. 143

Iwami, F., see Hirota, K. 121

Izumi, T., see Kamitori, Y. 387

Jacob, L., Julia, M., Pfeiffer, B., Rolando, C.: Selective Demethylation of Mixed Alkyl Methyl Phosphates . . . . . 451 (erratum: 1095)

Jacques, J., see Brienne, M.J. 704

Jain, M.L., Soni, R.P.: A Facile Synthesis of 2,3-Dihydro-1*H*-phenothiazin-4(10*H*)-ones 933

Janousek, Z., see Bouvy, A. 718

Jardón, J., see Barluenga, J. 370

Jayaraman, S., see Gopalakrishnan, G. 797

Jeffery-Luong, T., Linstrumelle, G.: Palladium-Catalyzed Synthesis of Allenynes 32

Jendralla, H., Synthese von 10-funktionalisierten *trans*-Bicyclo[6.3.0]undecanen 111

Jiazhi Xia, see Yuanyao Xu 377

Jobe, P.G., see Eaton, P.E. 796

Jogibhukta, M., see Shridhar, D.R. 936

Johns, R.B., see Alewood, P.F. 30

Jordan, F., see Sundoro, B. 555

Jørgensen, K.A., El-Wassimy, M.T.M., Lawesson, S.O.: Studies on Organophosphorus Compounds; XLII. The Formation of 9-Acridanethione using 2,4-Bis[4-methoxyphenyl]-1,3,2,4-dithiadiphosphetane 2,4-Disulfide 373

Judd, D.B., see Dowle, M.D. 73

Julia, M., see Jacob, L. 451

Julia, S.A., see Reglier, M. 624

Junjappa, H., see Aggarwal, V. 147

see Bhattacharjee, S.S. 410

Jurczak, J., Kozłuk, T., Kulicki, W., Pietraszkiewicz, M., Szymanski, J.: A Simple Synthesis of *O*-Alkylcaprolactims 382

Jurczak, J., Tkacz, M., Majchrzak-Kuczyńska, U.: Formation of Quaternary Salts of Sterically Hindered Bis-Quinolizidine Monolactams under High Pressure 920

Juszak, K.D., see Behr, A. 574

Kageyama, T., Ueno, Y., Okawara, M.: Sodium Bromite: A New Selective Reagent for the Oxidation of Sulfides and Alcohols 815

Kaji, A., see Matui, S. 127

see Tanikaga, R. 134

Kakimoto, M., see Imai, Y. 851

Kalikhman, I.D., see Keiko, N.A. 720

Kambe, S., see Saito, K. 210

see Takajo, T. 564

Kameyama, K., Sako, M., Hirota, K., Maki, Y.: A New Method for the Preparation of 7,9-Disubstituted 8-Oxoadenines 849

Kamitori, Y., Hojo, M., Masuda, R., Izumi, T., Inoue, T.: Lithium Aluminium Hydride Reduction in Non-Polar Solvents: Use of Silica Gel as an Effective Catalyst 387

Kano, S., Yuasa, Y., Yokomatsu, T., Shibuya, S.: A Facile and Efficient Synthesis of Thieno[3,2-*c*]- and Thieno[2,3-*c*]azepine Derivatives . . . . . 585 (erratum: 1096)

Kantlehner, W., Haug, E., Mergen, W.W., Speh, P., Maier, T., Kapassakalidis, J.J., Bräuner, H.J., Hagen, H.: Ein Herstellungsverfahren für *N,N,N',N',N'',N''*-Hexaalkylguanidinium-chloride 904

Kantlehner, W., Speh, P., Bräuner, H.J.: Eine einfache Synthese für Tris[dialkylamino]-methane . . . 905

Kantlehner, W., see Haug, E. 35

Kapassakalidis, J.J., see Kantlehner, W. 904

Karlović, G., see Butula, I. 327

Kashima, C., Katoh, A., Yokota, Y., Omote, Y.: The Selective Synthesis of Unsymmetrical 1-Substituted 2(1*H*)-Pyrimidinones and -thiones . . 151

Kashima, C., see Katoh, A. 409

Kast, J., see Schmidt, R.R. 725

Kato, S., Itoh, K., Miyagawa, K., Ishida, M.: A Convenient Preparation of Acylsulfenyl Chlorides 814

Kato, S., Komatsu, Y., Miyagawa, K., Ishida, M.: A Convenient Preparation of Aromatic Acylsulfenyl Bromides and Iodides via Silver Thiocarboxylates 552

Kato, T., see Hara, S. 1005

Katoh, A., Sagane, M., Omote, Y., Kashima, C.: A Convenient Synthesis of 4,6-Disubstituted 1-Aryl-2-arylimino-1,2-dihydropyrimidines 409

Katoh, A., see Kashima, C. 151

Katritzky, A.R., Awartani, R.: The Preparation of α-Unsubstituted Pyridinium Salts from Primary Amines 507

Katritzky, A.R., Faid-Allah, H.M.: The Conversion of Pyridinium-2-carboxylates into 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines (Pyridine-2-thiones) 149

Kaur, G., see Kumar, B. 115

Kaur, N., see Kumar, B. 115

Kawaguchi, T., see Ohsawa, A. 1037

Kawate, T., see Ando, T. 637

Keiko, N.A., Kuznetsova, T.A., Chuvashov, Y.A., Kalikhman, I.D., Voronkov, M.G.: The Reaction of α-Alkoxyacroleins with Carboxamides: A New Synthesis of Bis[acylamino]-methyl Methyl Ketones 720

Keim, W., see Behr, A. 574

Keindl, M.C., see Freeman, F. 913

Kelly, W.J., see Gribble, G.W. 502

Kemp, B.E., see Alewood, P.F. 30

Keuper, R., see Hofer, E. 466

Khanna, M., see Ahluwalia, V.K. 404

Khudoyarov, I.A., see Veliev, M.G. 205

Kiełbasinski, P., see Mikołajczyk, M. 332

Kikui, T., see Maeda, H. 185

Kim, S.W., see Nagao, K. 197

Kinastowski, S., Wnuk, S.: A Convenient One-Step Synthesis of Ethyl 2-[*N*-(Diethoxycarbonyl-(ethoxy)-methyl)-amino]-4-nitrobenzoate and Analogues by Rearrangement of 2,4-Dinitrobenzylidenemalonates 654

Kirchmeyer, S., Mertens, A., Arvanaghi, M., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 114. General Procedure for the Conversion of Acetals and Ketone Acetals into 2-Alkoxyalkanenitriles using Cyanotrimethylsilane 498

Kirchmeyer, S., Mertens, A., Olah, G.A.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 115. Conversion of Acetals and Ketone Acetals into Azido Compounds using Trimethylsilyl Azide 500

Kirisawa, M., see Miyake, M. 833

see Tokutake, N. 66

Kirkiacharian, S., see Brion, J.D. 220

Kirmse, W., Streu, J.: Synthesis of 1-Methyl- and 1,4-Dimethylbicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-7-one 994

Kisfaludy, L., Schön, I.: Preparation and Applications of Pentafluorophenyl Esters of 9-Fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl Amino Acids for Peptide Synthesis 325

Kitade, Y., see Hirota, K. 121

Kitayama, R., see Hiroi, K. 1040

Knorr, R., Löw, P., Hassel, P.: Aldehyde-Derived Enamines; A New One-Pot Synthesis from Substituted Acetic Acids 785

Ko, J., see Brady, W.T. 1002

Kobayashi, T., see Osuka, A. 67

Kodomari, M., Kuzuoka, T., Yoshitomi, S.: A Convenient Synthesis of Alkyl Thiocyanates using Silica Gel Supported Potassium Thiocyanate . 141

König, J., see Lerch, U. 157

König, M., see Friedrichsen, W. 582

Köster, R., see Taba, K.M. 1036

Koga, M., see Yoneda, F. 75

Kokubo, T., see Tanimoto, S. 787

Kolasa, T.: An Effective Synthesis of α,β-Dehydro-α-amino Acid Derivatives from *N*-Acyl-*N*-hydroxy-α-amino Acid Esters . . . . . 539 (erratum: 1096)

Koll, L.C., see Chopa, A.B. 722

Kolovos, M., see Lapatsanis, L. 671

Komatsu, Y., see Kato, S. 552

Kompter, H.M., see Ahlbrecht, H. 645

Kondo, Y., see Sakamoto, T. 312

Kostyanovsky, R.G., see Bogatsky, A.V. 992

Kotełko, A., see Majchrzak, M.W. 469

Koul, V.K., see Nadir, U.K. 554

Kozerski, L., see Krówczyński, A. 489

Kozluk, T., see Jurczak, J. 382

Krauss, J.C., Cupps, T.L., Wise, D.S., Townsend, L.B.: An Efficient One-Step Synthesis of 3-Oxoalkanenitriles 308

Krawczyk, E., see Skowronska, A. 509

Krepski, L.R., see Rasmussen, J.K. 457

Krishnakumar, V.K., Sharma, M.M.: Synthesis of Triaryl Phosphates via Phase-Transfer Catalysis 558

Krolikiewicz, K., see Vorbrüggen, H. 316

Kropf, H., Amirabadi, H.M., Mosebach, M., Torkler, A., von Wallis, H.: 2-Hydroxydialkylperoxide durch Spaltung von Oxiranen mit Hydroperoxiden an Aluminiumoxid 587

Krówczyński, A., Kozerski, L.: A General Approach to Aliphatic 2-Nitroenamines 489

Kudzin, Z.H., Stec, W.J.: Phosphonocysteine and Phosphonohomocysteine; Synthesis and Isolation . 812

Kühnemund, K.H., see Fanghänel, E. 50

Künstlinger, M., Breitmaier, E.: Imidazol[1,2-*a*]-pyrimidine aus 2-Aminoimidazolen und 3-Alkoxyacroleinen . . . . . 161 (erratum: 1094)

Künstlinger, M., Breitmaier, E.: Triazolo[1,5-*a*]- und -[4,3-*a*]pyrimidine aus 3-Alkoxyacroleinen und 3-Amino-1,2,4-triazolen 44

Kulicki, W., see Jurczak, J. 382

Kulinkovich, O.G., Tishchenko, I.G., Roslik, N.A., Reznikov, I.V.: Preparation of α,β-Unsaturated Ketene Diphenylthioacetals by the Dehydration of *gem*-Diphenylthiocyclopropylcarbinols 383

Kumar, B., Kaur, N., Kaur, G.: One-Pot Photolytic Synthesis of 1-Hydroxyfluorenes 115

Kumar, S., see Gribble, G.W. 502

see Niwas, S. 1027

Kumari, S., see Sharma, K.S. 581

Kurasawa, Y., Ichikawa, M., Sakakura, A., Takada, A.: A Convenient Synthesis of Novel Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoxalines . . . 399 (erratum: 1095)

Kurasawa, Y., Moritaki, Y., Takada, A.: A Convenient Method for the Synthesis of Novel 3-(1,3,4-Oxadiazol-2-yl)-methylene-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines: Regioselective Cyclization of 3-Ethoxyhydrazonocarbonylmethylene-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline . . . . . 238 (erratum: 1095)

Kurasawa, Y., Nemoto, Y., Sakakura, A., Ogura, M., Takada, A.: Convenient Syntheses of Novel Quinoxalines by New Ring Transformations 1029

Kusumoto, T., see Imamoto, T. 460

Kutschy, P., Imrich, J., Bernát, J.: Convenient Photochemical Synthesis of 2-Substituted 4*H*-Benzo[4,5]thieno[2,3-*e*]-1,3-thiazin-4-ones . . . . . 929 (erratum: 1096)

Kuznetsova, T.A., see Keiko, N.A. 720

Kuzuoka, T., see Kodomari, M. 141

Lachhein, S., see Giese, B. 734

Laguna, M.A., see Alberola, A. 413

Lambert, J.B., see Majchrzak, M.W. 469

Lammerink, B.H.M., see Houwen-Claassen, A.A.M. . . 628

Lapatsanis, L., Milias, G., Froussios, K., Kolovos, M.: Synthesis of *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl)-L-amino Acids and *N*-(9-Fluor-

enylmethoxycarbonyl)-L-amino Acids Involving Succinimidoxy Anion as a Leaving Group in Amino Acid Protection 671

Larcheveque, M., Perriot, P., Petit, Y.: A New Synthesis of γ-Hydroxy- and γ-Oxo-α,β-unsaturated Esters and Nitriles 297

Larkworthy, L.F., see Tandon, S.S. 481

Latrofa, A., see Liso, G. 755

see Trapani, G. 1013

Lawesson, S.O., see Jørgensen, K.A. 373

Lemberton, J.L., see Plouzennec-Houe, I. 659

Lepage, L., Lepage, Y.: A Convenient Preparation of 1,4-Dicarbonyl Compounds by Ring Cleavage of Furans with Cerium(IV) Ammonium Nitrate . . 1018

Lepage, Y., see Lepage, L. 1018

Lerch, U., König, J.: Selective Alkylation of Phenylhydrazine; A Facile and Efficient Synthesis of 1-Alkyl-1-phenylhydrazines 157

Leung, O.T., see Ames, D.E. 52

Lewars, E.G., see Wetzel, A. 945

Lhommet, G., see Célérier, J.P. 195

Lick, C., see Schank, K. 392

Lidor, R., see Shatzmiller, S. 590

Linstrumelle, G., see Jeffery-Luong, T. 32

Liso, G., Trapani, G., Reho, A., Latrofa, A., Morlacchi, F.: A New Method for the Conversion of 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles into 1,4-Benzothiazines 755

Lissel, M., Drechsler, K.: Ein einfaches Verfahren zur Herstellung von Iodotrimethylsilan 459

Geranyl-chlorid, ein einfaches Herstellungsverfahren 314

Liz, R., see Barluenga, J. 159

Ljubić, M., see Butula, I. 327

Lötjönen, S., Hynninen, P.H.: An Improved Method for the Preparation of (10*R*)- and (10*S*)-Pheophytins *a* and *b* 708

Lötjönen, S., see Hynninen, P.H. 705

Löw, P., see Knorr, R. 785

Lonchambon, G., see Aumaitre, G. 816

Lonsky, R., see Schöllkopf, U. 675

Lopez-Calahorra, F., see Granados, R. 329

Lorenzo, A., see Molina, P. 49

Lorne, R., see Reglier, M. 624

Loubinoux, B., see Colin, J.L. 568

Lucchesini, F., Bertini, V.: Isotellurazoles: A New Heteroaromatic System 824

Lukyanenko, N.G., see Bogatsky, A.V. 992

Lutomski, K.A., see Meyers, A.I. 105

McDermott, S.D., Spillane, W.J.: A Useful, Alternative Synthesis of Unsymmetrical and Symmetrical *N,N'*-Disubstituted Sulfamides by Transamidation Reactions of Sulfamides with Amines 192

McFarland, J.W., see Houwen-Claassen, A.A.M. 628

McGee, D.P.C., Martin, J.C., Webb, A.S.: A Simple High-Yield Synthesis of N^2-(2-Methylpropanoyl)-2'-deoxyguanosine 540

McKenzie, T.C.: The Reductive Methylation of Dibenzo[*b,f*][1,4]oxazepines 288

Madyastha, K.M., see Manoharan, T.S. 809

Maeda, H., Kikui, T., Nakatsuji, Y., Okahara, M.: Synthesis of Bis[aminomethyl]-crown Ethers 185

Maestro, M.C., see Fariña, F. 397

Maier, T., see Kantlehner, W. 904

Majchrzak, M.W., Kotelko, A., Lambert, J.B.: Palladium(II) Acetate, an Efficient Catalyst for Cyclopropanation Reactions with Ethyl Diazoacetate 469

Majchrzak-Kuczynska, U., see Jurczak, J. 920

Maki, Y., see Hirota, K. 121

see Kameyama, K. 849

Mąkosza, M., Goliński, J.: Vicarious Nucleophilic Substitution of Hydrogen in Nitroarenes using 1-Chloroalkanesulfonic Esters; A Simple Synthesis of 1-(Nitrophenyl)-alkanesulfonic and (Nitrophenyl)-methanesulfonic Esters 1023

Mąkosza, M., Goliński, J., Pankowski, J.: Vicarious Substitution of Hydrogen in Aromatic Nitro Compounds with α-Chloro Sulfoxides: A New Synthesis of Nitrobenzyl Sulfoxides 40

Maletina, I.I., Mironova, A.A., Orda, V.V., Yagupolskii, L.M.: Bis[phenylsulphonylimino]-iodoarenes: A New Type of Pentavalent Iodine Compound 456

Malhotra, N., see Singh, H. 791

Mallaiah, B.V., see Shanker, C.G. 310

Manandhar, M. devi, see Sakakibara, T. 920

Mandal, A.N., Raychaudhuri, S.R., Chatterjee, A.: An Efficient General Method for the Conversion of α-Quaternary Nitriles into Amides 727

Mandal, S.B., see Ramirez, F. 443

Manescalchi, F., see Cainelli, G. 306

Manfredini, S., see Baraldi, P.G. 902

Manhas, M.S., Gala, K., Bari, S.S., Bose, A.K.: A Convenient Synthesis of Esters of 6-Aminopenicillanic Acid 549

Mann, G., see Weber, G. 191

Manoharan, T.S., Madyastha, K.M., Bali Singh, B., Bhatnagar, S.P., Weiss, U.: A Convenient Method for Replacing the *N*-Methyl Group of Morphine, Codeine, and Thebaine by other Alkyl Groups . . . 809

Manzocchi, A., Astori, F., Santaniello, E.: A Convenient Synthesis of 4-Oxobutanoic Acid (Succinic Semialdehyde) from 1,5-Cyclooctadiene 324

Marecek, J.F., see Ramirez, F. 443
Marotta, V., see Bosone, E. 942
see Valcavi, U. 124
Marsais, F., see Breant, P. 822
Martelli, S., see Antonini, I. 47
Martin, J.C., see McGee, D.P.C. 540
Martin, M.R., see Fariña, F. 397
Martin, M.V., see Fariña, F. 397
Maryanoff, C.A., see Turchi, I.J. 837
Marzorati, L., see Wladislaw, B. 464
Massa, S., see Artico, M. 931
see Stefancich, G. 757
Massoudi, M.H., see Molines, H. 322
Masuda, R., see Kamitori, Y. 387
Masuda, T., see Takahashi, K. 1043
Masunaga, T., see Hirao, T. 477
Mathur, H.H., see Deshpande, S.R. 835
Matsugo, S., Saito, M., Takamizawa, A.: A New and Convenient Method for the Synthesis of 1,3-Disubstituted 4,6,6-Trimethyl-1,6-dihydropyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles 482
Matsumoto, T., see Imamoto, T. 460
Matsumura, K., see Suzuki, D. 369
Mattay, J., Thünker, W., Scharf, H.D.: Synthese von substituierten 1,3-Dioxolen 208
Matui, S., Tanaka, K., Kaji, A.: Stereoselective Synthesis of 2-Alkenoic Esters from Carbonyl Compounds and the Dilithio Derivative of Ethyl Mercaptoacetate 127
Matusugo, S., Takamizawa, A.: A New and Convenient Synthesis of 1*H*-Indazoles 852
Mayoral, J.A., see Cativiela, C. 899
Mechoulam, R., see Srebnik, M. 1046
Melendez, E., see Cativiela, C. 899
see Garin, J. 375, 406
see Merchán, F.L. 154
Merchán, F.L., Garin, J., Melendez, E., Tejero, T.: Preparation of New Heterocycles from *N*-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-yl)-2-chloropyridine-3-carboxamides and *N*-(1,3-Thiazol-2-yl)-2-chloropyridine-3-carboxamides 154
Merchán, F.L., see Garin, J. 375, 406
Mergen, W.W., see Kantlehner, W. 904
Mertens, A., see Kirchmeyer, S. 498, 500
Meyers, A.I., Lutomski, K.A.: Substitutions on 1-Methoxynaphthalenes via their Oxazoline Derivatives: A Convenient Route to 1-Substituted Naphthoic Acids . . 105 (erratum: 1094)
Mibu, N., see Miyano, S. 401
Michejda, C.J., see Smith, R.H. 476
Michelot, D.: Highly Stereoselective Synthesis of Acetates of Mono- and Diunsaturated Alcohols and Analogous Aldehydes, Components of Lepidopteran Sex Pheromones, using Tetrakis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium . . . . 130 (errata: 1094)
Michelotti, E.L., see Wenkert, E. 701
Midorikawa, H., see Saito, K. 210
Miginiac, P., see Barbot, F. 651
Mikołajczyk, M., Kielbasiński, P., Grzejszczak, S.: A New Synthesis of α-Alkylthio-ketones (α-Sulphenylated Ketones) 332
Milani, F., see Santaniello, E. 749
Milias, G., see Lapatsanis, L. 671
Miller, J.A., Zweifel, G.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1-Trimethylsilyl-1,3-diynes and their Conversion into Terminal 1,3-Diynes 128
Minsky, A., Rabinovitz, M.: A Facile Synthesis of Some Polycyclic Hydrocarbons: Application of Phase-Transfer Catalysis in the Bis-Wittig Reaction 497
Mironova, A.A., see Maletina, I.I. 456
Miyagawa, K., see Kato, S. 552, 814
Miyake, M., Tokutake, N., Kirisawa, M.: A One-Pot Synthesis of β-Lactams 833
Miyake, M., see Tokutake, N. 66
Miyano, S., Abe, N., Mibu, N., Takeda, K., Sumoto, K.: Application of 3-(2-Aminocarbonylanilino)-2-cyclohexen-1-ones in the Synthesis of 2-Substituted 4-Oxo-3,4-dihydroquinazolines . . 401
Mizuno, K., see Otsuji, Y. 390
Mlostoń, G., see Bartnik, R. 924
Mochizuki, A., see Imai, Y. 851
Mohareb, R.M., see Fahmy, S.M. 478
Molina, P., Alajarin, M.: The Reaction of 4-Amino-3,5-bis[methylthio]-1,2,4-triazole with Alkylating Reagents 414
Molina, P., Alajarin, M., Benzal, R.: Preparation of 4*H*-1,3,4-Thiadiazolo[2,3-*c*]-1,2,4-triazin-4-one Derivatives 759
Molina, P., Alajarin, M., Vilaplana, M.J.: Synthesis of 6-Aryl-3-methylthio-1*H*-*s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]-*s*-triazole Derivatives 415
Molina, P., Arques, A., Hernandez, H.: A New Synthesis of Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine Derivatives 1021
Molina, P., Lorenzo, A., Fresneda, P.M.: An Efficient Regioselective Synthesis of 2,4-Diarylfurans 49
Molina, P., Tárraga, A.: A Novel Preparation of *s*-Triazolo[3,4-*b*]-1,3,4-thiadiazole Derivatives 411
Molines, H., Massoudi, M.H., Cantacuzene, D., Wakselman, C.: Synthesis of Fluorohomocitric Acid Lactone 322
Molko, D., see Finlay, M. 303
Moll, N., see Xenakis, D. 541

Montanucci, M., see Testaferri, L. 751

Morera, E., see Ciattini, P.G. 311

Moretti, I., see Bucciarelli, M. 897

Moritaki, Y., see Kurasawa, Y. 238

Morlacchi, F., see Liso, G. 755

Mortezaei, R., see Hénin, F. 1019

Morton, D.W., see Reinecke, M.G. 160

Mosebach, M., see Kropf, H. 587

Mourad, A.E., see Sadek, K.U. 739

Mouzin, G., Cousse, H., Rieu, J.P., Duflos, A.: A Convenient One-Step Synthesis of Glycidyl Ethers 117

Murthy, A.K., Sailaja, S., Rajanarendar, E., Rao, C.J.: Chemistry of Heterocycles; 7. Synthesis of Isoxazolopyridines by 6π-Electrocyclization . 839

Nadi, A.I., see Chantegrel, B. 214, 844, 948

Nadir, U.K., Koul, V.K.: Reaction of Dimethylsulphoxonium Methylid with *N*-Arenesulphonylimines: A One-Pot Synthesis of 2-Aryl-*N*-arenesulphonylazetidines 554

Nagamatsu, T., Sakuma, Y., Yoneda, F.: A New and Facile Synthesis of Pyrido[2,3-*d*:6,5-*d'*]dipyrimidine Derivatives 923

Nagamatsu, T., Yamato, H., Takai, K., Yoneda, F.: A New and Convenient Synthesis of 10-Substituted 2,4,6,8-Tetraoxo-2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10-octahydropyrimido[5,4-*g*]pteridines as a Flavin Model 563

Nagamatsu, T., see Yoneda, F. 75

Nagao, K., Chiba, M., Kim, S.W.: A New Efficient Homologation Reaction of Ketones via their Lithiodiazoacetate Adducts 197

Nagarathnam, D., Vedachalam, V., Srinivasan, P.C.: 1-Benzenesulfonyl-2-bromomethyl-3-phenylthioindole as a Synthon for 2-Substituted Indoles; A New Synthesis of 2-Aminomethylindoles 156

Nakai, K., see Suzuki, K. 723

Nakai, T., see Fujita, Y. 997

Nakajima, T., see Takahata, H. 226

Nakanishi, S., see Otsuji, Y. 390

Nakano, M., Okamoto, Y.: A Convenient Synthesis of 2-Cyano-1,3-butadienes by the Reaction of Diethyl 2-Cyano-2-trimethylsilylethanephosphonate with Carbonyl Compounds 917

Nakano, M., see Takahata, H. 225

Nakano, Y., see Saito, K. 210

Nakao, K., see Fujii, K. 444

Nakatsuji, Y., see Maeda, H. 185

Narang, S.C., see Olah, G.A. 896

Neidlein, R., Hartz, G.: Synthese von Acylketendithioacetalen mit 1,6-Methano-[10]annulen-Partialstruktur 463

Nemoto, Y., see Kurasawa, Y. 1029

New, J.S., Yevich, J.P.: Applications of Lithium Aluminum Hydride in the Synthesis of Substituted Ethyl- and Propylamines 388

Nikam, S.S., Sahasrabudhe, A.D., Shastri, R.K., Ramanathan, S.: A Facile Synthesis of (2-Oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxalin-3-yl)-methyl Ketones and (Quinoxalin-2-yl)-methyl Ketones . . . 145

Niwas, S., Bhaduri, A.P.: A New Simple Synthesis of 5-Aryl-4-methoxycarbonyl-3-methyl-2-cyclohexenones 110

Niwas, S., Kumar, S., Bhaduri, A.P.: A Synthesis of 1,3-Dimethylfuro[3,4-*c*]quinolin-4-ones 1027

Nokami, J., Sonoda, T., Wakabayashi, S.: Synthetic Reactions by Electrolysis; IV. Conversion of Nitro Compounds to Ketones 763

Norman, D.G., Reese, C.B.: A Convenient Preparation of 3'-Deoxyadenosine 304

Norton, S.J., see Brady, W.T. 1002

Novák, J., Salemink, C.A.: A New and Efficient Synthesis of 5-Alkylresorcinol Dimethyl Ethers . . . 597

Nozaki, Y., see Tanikaga, R. 134

Ogasawara, K., see Takano, S. 116

Ogura, F., Otsubo, T., Ohira, N., Yamaguchi, H.: Preparation of Alkylvinylsilanes via 1-Phenylchalcogeno-1-trimethylsilylalkanes 1006

Ogura, K., see Takahashi, K. 1043

Ogura, M., see Kurasawa, Y. 1029

Ohira, N., see Ogura, F. 1006

Ohmasa, N., see Osuka, A. 68, 69

Ohmura, N., see Otsuji, Y. 390

Ohsawa, A., Kawaguchi, T., Igeta, H.: Application of Flash-Vacuum Pyrolysis to the Synthesis of 1,2-Condensed Indoles 1037

Ohshiro, Y., see Hirao, T. 477

Ohta, S., Shimabayashi, A., Hatano, S., Okamoto, M.: Preparation of *t*-Butyl 3-Oxopent-4-enoate and its Use as a Nazarov Reagent . . . 715

Ohta, S., Tachi, T., Okamoto, M.: A Convenient Base-Catalysed Autoxidation Procedure 291

Oida, T., see Tanimoto, S. 787

Oikawa, H., see Ueda, M. 908

Okahara, M., see Maeda, H. 185

Okamoto, M., see Ohta, S. 291, 715

Okamoto, T., see Endo, Y. 471

Okamoto, Y., see Azuhata, T. 461, 916

see Nakano, M. 917

Okano, K., see Suzuki, K. 723

Okawara, M., see Kageyama, T. 815

Okawara, T., see Furukawa, M. 42

Olah, G.A., Arvanaghi, M., Surya Prakash, G.K.: Tin(IV) Chloride-Catalyzed Preparation of Aroyl Cyanides from Aroyl Chlorides and Cyanotrimethylsilane 636

Olah, G.A., Husain, A., Narang, S.C.: Iodotrimethylsilane-Catalyzed Preparation of Methoxymethyl Ethers of Primary and Secondary Alcohols with Dimethoxymethane 896

Olah, G.A., Husain, A., Singh, B.P.: Catalysis by Solid Superacids; 19. Simplified and Improved Polymeric Perfluorinated Resin Sulfonic Acid (Nafion-H) Catalyzed Protection-Deprotection Reactions 892

Olah, G.A., Shih, J.G., Singh, B.P., Gupta, B.G.B.: Synthetic Methods and Reactions; 110. Fluorination of 1-Haloadamantanes and -diamantane with Nitronium Tetrafluoroborate/Pyridine Polyhydrogen Fluoride or Sodium Nitrate/Pyridine Polyhydrogen Fluoride 713

Olah, G.A., see Kirchmeyer, S. 498, 500

Oliver Ruiz, M., see García Martínez, A. 663

Omote, Y., see Kashima, C. 151

see Katoh, A. 409

Opalko, A., see Ames, D.E. 234

Orda, V.V., see Maletina, I.I. 456

Origel, A.E., see Yuste, F. 109

Ortar, G., see Ciattini, P.G. 311

Osuka, A., Kobayashi, T., Suzuki, H.: Copper(I) Iodide-Promoted Arylation of Ethyl Sodiocyanoacetate 67

Osuka, A., Ohmasa, N., Uno, Y., Suzuki, H.: A Convenient Synthesis of *S*-Aryl Thiobenzoates from Copper(I) Thiobenzoate and Aryl Iodides 68

Osuka, A., Ohmasa, N., Yoshida, Y., Suzuki, H.: Synthesis of Arenephosphonates by Copper(I) Iodide-Promoted Arylation of Phosphite Anions . . 69

Otsubo, T., see Ogura, F. 1006

Otsuji, Y., Nakanishi, S., Ohmura, N., Mizuno, K.: Synthesis of Medium-Ring Ketolactams from Bicyclic Pyrroles . . . . . 390 (erratum: 1095)

Ozaki, S., see Watanabe, Y. 761

Palacios, F., see Barluenga, J. 370

Palma, P., see Attanasi, O. 741

Palomo, A.L., see Ballester, M. 571

Palomo, C., see Arrieta, A. 472

Panda, C.S., see Feuer, H. 187

Pankowski, J., see Mąkosza, M. 40

Panunzio, M., see Cainelli, G. 306

Paraskewas, S.M., Danopoulos, A.A.: Isocyanate aus Isothiocyanaten durch Oxidation mit Palladium(II)-chlorid und Luftsauerstoff 638

Parihar, P., see Tewari, R.S. 334

Pastushok, V.N., see Bogatsky, A.V. 992

Pérez, M.A., Dorado, C.A., Soto, J.L.: Regioselective Synthesis of 1,2,4-Triazole and 1,2,4-Oxadiazole Derivatives 483

Pérez, M.A., Soto, J.L., Carrillo, J.R.: A Simple, Unambiguous Synthesis of 2-Amino-4-oxo- and -4-thioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidine-5-carbonitriles 402

Pérez-Ossorio, R., see Alcaide, B. 486

Perot, G., see Plozennec-Houe, I. 659

Perriot, P., see Larcheveque, M. 297

Pete, J.P., see Hénin, F. 1019

Petit, Y., see Larcheveque, M. 297

Petneházy, I., Szakál, G., Tőke, L.: Mono-Entalkylierung von Phosphonsäure- und Phosphorsäure-estern mittels Halogenid-Ionen unter Phasentransfer-Bedingungen 453

Petrakis, K.S., Fried, J.: Cleavage of α-Ketoacetals by Catalysis with the Solid Superacid Nafion-H® . . 891

Pfeiffer, B., see Jacob, L. 451

Pfister, J.R., Wymann, W.E.: A Useful Variant of the Curtius Reaction 38

Philippe, M., see Semeria, D. 710

Piancatelli, G., see Antonioletti, R. 890

Pietraszkiewicz, M., see Jurczak, J. 382

Plante, R., see Chênevert, R. 847

Plessi, L., see Cainelli, G. 306

Plouzennec-Houe, I., Lemberton, J.L., Perot, G., Guisnet, M.: Synthesis of 2-Butene-2,3-d_2 and 2-Butene-1,1,1,4,4,4-d_6 659

Plumet, J., see Alcaide, B. 486

Pochini, A., Puglia, G., Ungaro, R.: Selective Synthesis of Phenolic Mannich Bases under Solid-Liquid Phase-Transfer Conditions 906

Podestá, J.C., see Chopa, A.B. 722

Potts, K.T., Bhattacharjee, D.: Synthesis of 1,4-Diaminoazaanthraquinone Derivatives 31

Pourzal, A.A.: Bortrifluorid-katalysierte [2+2′+2′]-Cycloaddition von Alkynen und Nitrilen zu Pyrimidinen 717

Puglia, G., see Pochini, A. 906

Pulido, F.J., see Alberola, A. 413

Purnanand, Damikhel, R.K.: Phase-Transfer Catalyzed Transesterification of *O,O*-Diaryl Benzenephosphonothioates with Alcohols 731

Quéguiner, G., see Breant, P. 822

Raab, W., see Ahlbrecht, H. 231

Rabinovitz, M., see Minsky, A. 497

Racherla, U.S., see Brown, H.C. 886

Radhakrishna, A.S., Rao, C.G., Varma, R.K., Singh, B.B., Bhatnagar, S.P.: Conversion of Amides to Amines using Iodosobenzene 538

Radhakrishna, A.S., see Gundu Rao, C. 808

Rajagopalan, K., see Gopalakrishnan, G. 797

Rajanarendar, E., see Murthy, A.K. 839

Rajca, A., Grobelny, D., Witek, S., Zbirovsky, M.: 5-Aryl-2-oxo-1,2,4-oxathiazoles as Cyclocarbonylating Agents for 2-Aminoalcohols and 1,2-Diamines 1032

Ramanathan, S., see Nikam, S.S. 145

Rambaud, M., see Villieras, J. 300

Ramirez, F., Mandal, S.B., Marecek, J.F.: Synthesis of an Oligonucleotide with a Terminal Puromycin 443

Rao, A.S., see Talekar, D.G. 595

Rao, C.G., see Radhakrishna, A.S. 538

Rao, C.J., see Murthy, A.K. 839

Rao, D.V., Stuber, F.A.: An efficient Synthesis of 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzaldehyde from Vanillin . 308

Rao, V.B., see Baker, R. 572

Rasmussen, C.A.H., de Groot, A.: A Novel Synthesis of Thiophenes from Butylthiomethylene Ketones . 575

Rasmussen, J.K., Krepski, L.R., Heilmann, S.M., Smith, H.K., Tumey, M.L.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1,2-Bis[trimethylsiloxy]-alkenes from α-Diketones 457

Ratnam, C.V., see Reddy, C.K. 842

Ravenscroft, P.D., see Baker, R. 572

Ravindranath, B., see Gurudutt, K.N. 888

Raychaudhuri, S.R., see Mandal, A.N. 727

Reddy, C.K., Reddy, P.S.N., Ratnam, C.V.: A Facile Synthesis of 2-Aryl-3,4-dihydro-5*H*-1,3,4-benzotriazepin-5-ones 842

Reddy, P.S.N., see Reddy, C.K. 842

Reese, C.B., see Cruickshank, K.A. 199

see Norman, D.G. 304

Reetz, M.T., Urz, R., Schuster, T.: An Economical Large-Scale Synthesis of Titanium Tetrakis[diethylamide] and Chlorotitanium Tris[diethylamide] 540

Regitz, M., see Schubert, H. 661

Reglier, M., Ruel, O., Lorne, R., Julia, S.A.: Preparation of Pure Alkyl or Phenyl 3-Methyl-1(*E* or *Z*),3-butadienyl Sulphides 624

Regondi, V., see Degani, I. 630

Reho, A., see Liso, G. 755

see Trapani, G. 1013

Reinecke, M.G., Morton, D.W., Delmazza, D.: The Scope of the Synthesis of Tetrahydrothiophenes from α,β-Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds and Sodium Polysulfide 160

Reyé, C., see Chuit, C. 294

Reynaud, P., see Brion, J.D. 220

Reznikov, I.V., see Kulinkovich, O.G. 383

Ricci, A., Romanelli, M.N., Taddei, M., Seconi, G., Shanzer, A.: Ring-Opening Reactions of Lactones with Alkylaminostannanes; A New Regioselective Route to ω-Stannoxyamides and Related Compounds 319

Ricci, A., see Fiorenza, M. 640

Richards, P., see Gilchrist, T.L. 153

Richardson, K.A., see Henderson, D. 996

Richaud, M.G., see Célérier, J.P. 195

Richter, A.M., Tschötsch, C.K.J., Fanghänel, E.: Azomethyliden-Heterocyclen aus Heterocyclium-Salzen und Hydrazonen 840

Richter, A.M., see Fanghänel, E. 50

Rieu, J.P., see Mouzin, G. 117

Rolando, C., see Jacob, L. 451

Romanelli, M.N., see Ricci, A. 319

Roper, J.M., Bauer, D.P.: Synthesis of Phenylalanines in High Enantiomeric Excess via Enzymatic Resolution 1041

Rosini, G., Ballini, R.: Pyridinium Chlorochromate: a Mild and Efficient Oxidant for 2-Nitroalkanols . . 543

Rosini, G., Ballini, R.: Regiospecific *C*-α Deuteration of Alkyl Ketones; A New Efficient Indirect Procedure 228

Rosini, G., Ballini, R., Sorrenti, P.: Synthesis of 2-Nitroalkanols on Alumina Surfaces without Solvent: A Simple, Mild, and Convenient Method . 1014

Rosini, G., Ballini, R., Zanotti, V.: Denitration of α-Nitroketones by Treatment of their Tosylhydrazones with Lithium Aluminium Hydride; New Applications of the Henry Reaction 137

Rosini, G., Soverini, M., Ballini, R.: Azines from *erythro*-1,2-Diaryl-2-(2-tosylhydrazino)-ethanol Derivatives by Acid Treatment 909

Roslik, N.A., see Kulinkovich, O.G., ... 383

Rousseau, G., see Barnier, J.P. 915

Roux-Schmitt, M.C., Seuron, N., Seyden-Penne, J.: An Alternative Synthesis of *cis*-9-Benzoyldecalones and a Steroidal Analogue by Conjugate Addition of Benzoyl Equivalents at the Ring Junction 494

Royer, R., see Dauzonne, D. 836

Rudorf, W.D.: Reactions of Acyl(Sulfonyl)cyanoketene *S,S*-Acetals with *S,S*-Dimethylsulfoximide: A Facile Synthesis of 2-Azathiabenzene 1-Oxides 926

Rudorf, W.D.: A Convenient Synthesis of Heterocyclic *N*-Substituted Sulfoximides 928

Ruel, O., see Reglier, M. 624

Sadek, K.U., Mourad, A.E., Abd-Elhafeez, A.E., Elnagdi, M.H.: Activated Nitriles in Heterocyclic Synthesis: Synthesis and Reactivity of 4-Oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-thiazol-2-acetamide 739

Saednya, A.: A Mild, High-Yield Conversion of Aldoximes into Nitriles using Trichloroacetyl Chloride/Triethylamine 748

Sagane, M., see Katoh, A. 409

Sahasrabudhe, A.D., see Nikam, S.S. 145

Sailaja, S., see Murthy, A.K. 839

Saito, K., Kambe, S., Nakano, Y., Sakurai, A., Midorikawa, H.: Synthetic Studies Using α,β-Unsaturated Nitriles: A Convenient Preparation of 1,3-Benzothiazole Derivatives 210

Saito, M., see Matsugo, S. 482

see Sato, R. 1045

Saito, N., see Sato, R. 1045

Sakakibara, T., Manandhar, M. devi, Ishido, Y.: Preparation of 1-Nitro-1-phenylseleno-1-alkenes . . 920

Sakakura, A., see Ichikawa, M. 399

see Kurasawa, Y. 1029

Sakamoto, T., Shiraiwa, M., Kondo, Y., Yamanaka, H.: A Facile Synthesis of Ethynyl-Substituted Six-Membered *N*-Heteroaromatic Compounds 312

Sako, M., see Kameyama, K. 849

Sakuma, Y., see Nagamatsu, T. 923

Sakurai, A., see Saito, K. 210

Salas, M., see Granados, R. 329

Salemink, C.A., see Novák, J. 597

Sánchez, F., see Fariña, F. 397

see González, J. 911

Santaniello, E., Milani, F., Casati, R.: Tetrabutylammonium Chlorochromate, A New Mild and Selective Oxidizing Agent 749

Santaniello, E., see Manzocchi, A. 324

Santeusanio, S., see Attanasi, O. 742

Sato, R., Saito, N., Takikawa, Y., Takizawa, S., Saito, M.: A Novel Synthesis of Arenesulfinamides from *S*-4-Nitrophenyl Phenyl Sulfoximides with Elemental Sulfur in Liquid Ammonia 1045

Sato, S., see Hiroi, K. 1040

Sato, Y., Takeuchi, S.: α-Substitution of 2-Alkenoic Esters via α-Carbanion Intermediates . . 734

Saunders, J., see Henderson, D. 996

Savariar, S., see Tius, M.A. 467

Savignac, P., see Aboujaoude, E.E. 634

Sawada, M., Furukawa, Y., Takai, Y., Hanafusa, T.: A Facile Synthesis of Some Condensed Ring 1,3-Dialkyl-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-dione Derivatives . . . . . 593 (erratum: 1096)

Scarpati, R., see Graziano, M.L. 125

Scettri, A., see Antonioletti, R. 890

Schamp, N., see De Kimpe, N. 632

Schank, K., Lick, C.: Ozonolytic Fragmentation of Phenyliodonoium β-Diketonates; A Convenient Synthesis of Unsolvated *vic*-Triketones 392

Scharf, H.D., see Mattay, J. 208

Schaumann, E., Fittkau, S.: Synthesis and Wittig-Horner Reactions of 1-(Functionally) Substituted 2,2-Dimethylpropanephosphonic Esters (1-*t*-Butyl-substituted Phosphonic Esters) . . 449

Scheeren, H.W., Frissen, A.E.: Zinc Chloride Catalysis in Cycloadditions between Ketene Acetals and Electron-Poor Olefins; Synthesis of Highly Substituted 1,1-Dimethoxycyclobutanes 794

Schier, A., see Schmidbaur, H. 372

Schmidbaur, H., Schier, A.: Chlorodicyclopropylphosphine and Chlorotricyclopropylsilane 372

Schmidt, R.R., Kast, J., Speer, H.: Erzeugung von Vinyllithium-Verbindungen aus Acetylendicarbonsäure-ester-Addukten 725

Schmidt, R.R., Vogt, K.: Hetero-Diels-Alder-Reaktionen zwischen elektronenreichen 1,3-Dienen und 1,2,3-Tricarbonyl-Verbindungen 799

Schneider, G., Vincze, I., Hackler, L., Dombi, G.: A Convenient Method for the Formation of 16-Methylene-17-ketosteroids 665

Schneider, S., see Bringmann, G. 139

Schöllkopf, U., Lonsky, R.: Asymmetric Syntheses via Heterocyclic Intermediates; XX. Enantioselective Synthesis of (*R*)-(−)-Isovaline 675

Schöllkopf, U., see Groth, U. 37, 673

see Hoppe, I. 789

Schön, I., see Kisfaludy, L. 325

Scholz, D.: Neue Synthesemethoden; 8. α-Methylthiolierung cyclischer Ketone 944

Schroth, W., Spitzner, R., Freitag, J.: 1,3-Thiazin-Synthesen mit β-Diketonen via Enol-phosphate . . . 827

Schubert, H., Bast, I., Regitz, M.: Azolide; 6. Dicyanovinylierung elektronenreicher Olefine; eine neue Synthese „push-pull"-substituierter 1,3-Butadiene . 661

Schuster, T., see Reetz, M.T. 540

Sebti, S., Foucaud, A.: A Convenient Conversion of 2-Acyloxy-3-chlorocarboxamides to 3-Acyloxy-2-azetidinones in Heterogeneous Media 546

Seconi, G., see Fiorenza, M. 640

see Ricci, A. 319

Seetz, J.W.F.L., Tol, R., Akkerman, O.S., Bickelhaupt, F.: A Convenient Synthesis of Cyclobutanone 721

Sekiya, M., see Suzuki, K. 723

Semeria, D., Philippe, M., Delaumeny, J.M., Sepulchre, A.M., Gero, S.D.: A General Synthesis of Cyclitols and Aminocyclitols from Carbohydrates 710

Senda, S., see Hirota, K. 121

Sepioł, J.: New Route to Dimethylnaphthalenes Involving Cyclization of Ylidenemalonodinitriles and Ethyl Ylidenecyanoacetates: Part 1. Synthesis of 1,2-, 1,6-, and 2,7-Dimethylnaphthalenes 504

Sepioł, J.: New Route to Dimethylnaphthalenes Involving Cyclization of Ylidenemalonodinitriles and Ethyl Ylidenecyanoacetates; Part 2. Synthesis of 1,7-, 2,6-, and 2,7-Dimethylnaphthalene 559

Sepulchre, A.M., see Semeria, D. 710

Serra-Zanetti, F., see Attanasi, O. 741

Seuron, N., see Roux-Schmitt, M.C. 494

Seya, K., see Takano, S. 116

Seyden-Penne, J., see Roux-Schmitt, M.C. 494

Shanker, C.G., Mallaiah, B.V., Srimannarayana, G.: Dehydrogenation of Chromanones and Flavanones by 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone (DDQ): A Facile Method for the Synthesis of Chromones and Flavones 310

Shanthan Rao, P., see Shridhar, D.R. 936

Shanzer, A., see Ricci, A. 319

Sharma, K.S., Singh, R.P., Kumari, S.: Condensed Heterocycles; Part XII. Synthesis of [1,2,5]Thiadiazolo[3,4-*c*]quinolines and [1,2,5]Selenadiazolo[3,4-*c*]quinolines 581

Sharma, M.M., see Krishnakumar, V.K. 558

Shastri, R.K., see Nikam, S.S. 145

Shatzmiller, S., Lidor, R.: Geometrisch kontrollierte Dimerisierung von Aceton-*O*-methyloxim; ein neuer Weg zur Synthese von Pyrrol-Derivaten 590

Shibuya, S., see Kano, S. 585

Shih, J.G., see Olah, G.A. 713

Shimabayashi, A., see Ohta, S. 715

Shiono, M., see Suzuki, S. 804

Shiota, K., see Watanabe, Y. 761

Shiraiwa, M., see Sakamoto, T. 312

Shridhar, D.R., Jogibhukta, M., Shanthan Rao, P., Handa, V.K.: An Improved Method for the Synthesis of 2-Thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles [2(3*H*)-Benzoxazolethiones] 936

Shudo, K., see Endo, Y. 471

Sibi, M.P., see Gribble, G.W. 502

Simmerl, R., see Burger, K. 237

Simon, H., see Ahlbrecht, H. 58, 61

Simoni, D., see Baraldi, P.G. 902

Singh, A.G., see Ames, D.E. 52

Singh, B.B., see Radhakrishna, A.S. 538

Singh, B.P., see Olah, G.A. 713, 892

Singh, H., Aggarwal, S.K., Malhotra, N.: One-Pot Conversion of Imines to Corresponding Amides . . . 791

Singh, R.P., see Ahluwalia, V.K. 404

see Sharma, K.S. 581

Skowronska, A., Krawczyk, E.: A General Method for the Conversion of Thiophosphoryl and Selenophosphoryl Groups into Phosphoryl Groups by Ozone Oxidation 509

Smith, R.H., Michejda, C.J.: Synthesis of Triazenes: Efficient Preparation of the Simplest Di- and Trialkyltriazenes and a Novel 3-Acyl-1,3-dialkyltriazene 476

Smith, H.K., see Rasmussen, J.K. 457

Soni, R.P., see Jain, M.L. 933

Sonoda, T., see Nokami, J. 763

Sorrenti, P., see Rosini, G. 1014

Soto, J.L., see Pérez, M.A. 402, 483

Soverini, M., see Rosini, G. 909

Speer, H., see Schmidt, R.R. 725

Speh, P., see Haug, E. 35

see Kantlehner, W. 904, 905

Spillane, W.J., see McDermott, S.D. 192

see Taheny, A.P. 63

Spitzner, R., see Schroth, W. 827

Spyroudis, S., see Hadjiarapoglou, L. 207

Srebnik, M., Mechoulam, R.: A Facile Method for Regiospecific Hydroxylation of Resorcinol Diethers 1046

Srimannarayana, G., see Shanker, C.G. 310

Srinivasan, P.C., see Nagarathnam, D. 156

Stec, W.J., see Kudzin, Z.H. 812

Stefancich, G., Artico, M., Corelli, F., Massa, S.: Research on Nitrogen Containing Heterocyclic Compounds; XIV. Derivatives of 5*H*-Pyrrolo-[1,2-*b*][1,2,5]benzotriazepine, a Novel Tricyclic Ring System, by Intramolecular Cyclization of *N*-Aryl-1*H*-pyrrol-1-amines 757

Stefancich, G., see Artico, M. 931

Stevens, M.F.G., see Threadgill, M.D. 289

Stevenson, P.J., see Grigg, R. 1009

Stöver, H.D.H., see Detellier, C. 990

Stradi, R., see Gobbini, M. 940

Strande, P., see Benneche, T. 762

Strekowski, L., Visnick, M., Battiste, M.A.: A Highly Efficient and Convenient Lactonization Procedure for Stained *trans*-Fused Lactones 493

Strekowski, L., see Visnick, M. 284

Streu, J., see Kirmse, W. 994

Stuber, F.A., see Rao, D.V. 308

Sumoto, K., see Miyano, S. 401

Sundoro, B., Chang, C.Y., Aslanian, R., Jordan, F.: The Synthesis of *C*–6′-Methylthiamin and *C*–6′-Ethylthiamin 555

Surya Prakash, G.K., see Olah, G.A. 636

Suzuki, A., see Hara, S. 1005

Suzuki, D., Akagi, H., Matsumura, K.: A Novel Synthesis of 1,3,3,5,5-Pentachloro-1-thia-2,4,6-triaza-3,5-diphosphorine 1-Oxide 369

Suzuki, H., see Osuka, H. 67, 68, 69

Suzuki, K., Okano, K., Nakai, K., Terao, Y., Sekiya, M.: Reductive Rearrangement of 2-Chloroalkanamides with Lithium Aluminium Hydride Leading to α-Methyl-Branched Aliphatic Amines 723

Suzuki, S., Shiono, M., Fujita, Y.: Grignard Coupling Reactions of (*Z*)-Trisubstituted Allylic Acetates with Retention of the Double Bond Stereo- and Regiochemistry 804

Swain, C.J., see Baker, R. 572

Swaminathan, S., see Gopalakrishnan, G. 797

Swindell, C.S., see Wenkert, E. 701

Szakál, G., see Petneházy, I. 453

Szymanski, J., see Jurczak, J. 382

Taba, K.M., Köster, R., Dahlhoff, W.V.: Organoboron-Disaccharides; II. 2,6-Anhydro-β-D-fructofuranose by *O*-Ethylboron-Induced Cleavage of Sucrose 1036

Tachi, T., see Ohta, S. 291

Taddei, M., see Fiorenza, M. 640

see Ricci, A. 319

Tahara, T., see Takadate, A. 806

Taheny, A.P., Spillane, W.J., Benson, G.A.: Synthesis of Arylsulfamic Acid Esters using Phase-Transfer and Triethylamine-Mediated Methods 63

Takada, A., see Kurasawa, Y. 238, 399, 1029

Takadate, A., Tahara, T., Goya, S.: A Convenient Preparation of Arylmonofluoromethanes 806

Takahashi, K., Masuda, T., Ogura, K., Iida, H.: A Convenient Synthesis of α-Cyanoenamides in a Two-Phase System and their Applications to One-Carbon Chain-Lengthening 1043

Takahata, H., Nakajima, T., Yamazaki, T.: Activated Lactams: New Synthesis of Azacycloalka[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine and -[2,3-*c*]pyrazole Derivatives . . . . . 226 (errata: 1094)

Takahata, H., Nakano, M., Yamazaki, T.: Activated Lactams: Reaction of Semicyclic Ketene *S,N*-Acetals with Aryl Isothiocyanates 225

Takai, K., see Nagamatsu, T. 563

Takai, Y., see Sawada, M. 593

Takaishi, N., Fujikura, Y., Inamoto, Y.: Bridgehead Hydroxylation of Tricycloalkanes with *m*-Chloroperbenzoic Acid 293

Takajo, T., Kambe, S., Ando, W.: Synthesis of Spiro[2*H*-1,3-benzoxazine-2,4'-piperidines] from *N,N'*-Dibenzylidenephenylmethanediamines and 2,6-Diaryl-4-piperidones 564

Takamizawa, A., see Matsugo, S. 482, 852

Takano, S., Seya, K., Goto, E., Hirama, M., Ogasawara, K.: Synthesis of (*S*)-1-Benzylglycerol and (*R*)-Benzyl-2,3-epoxypropyl Ether from (*R*)-1-Benzylglycerol . . . . . 116 (errata: 1094)

Takaoka, T., see Imamoto, T. 142

Takeda, K., see Miyano, S. 401

Takeuchi, S., see Sato, Y. 734

Takikawa, Y., see Sato, R. 1045

Takizawa, S., see Sato, R. 1045

Talekar, D.G., Rao, A.S.: A Novel Route for the Synthesis of 3,4-Dihydro-1*H*-2-benzopyrans and 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-2-benzoxepins 595

Talley, J.J.: Synthesis of 4- and 6-Substituted 2,2-Dimethyl-2*H*-chromenes 845

Tamura, T., see Tanikaga, R. 134

Tamaru, Y., Yamada, Y., Yoshida, Z.: Direct Oxidative Transformation of Aldehydes to Amides by Palladium Catalysis 474

Tanaka, K., see Matui, S. 127

Tandon, S.S., Larkworthy, L.F.: A Structural Reassignment: 5,8a-Diphenyl-2,3,8,8a-tetrahydro-1*H*-imidazo[2,1-*c*][1,4]thiazine 481

Tanikaga, R., Nozaki, Y., Tamura, T., Kaji, A.: Facile Synthesis of 4-Hydroxy-(*E*)-2-alkenoic Esters from Aldehydes 134

Tanimoto, S., Ikehira, H., Oida, T., Kokubo, T.: A Facile Synthesis of Dialkyl Esters of 3-Dimethylamino-2,4-dialkylpentanedioic Acids . . 787

Tanimoto, S., see Ikehira, H. 716

Tárraga, A., see Molina, P. 411

Tassi, D., see Fiorenza, M. 640

Taylor, R.J.K., see Henderson, D. 996

Tejel, C., see Garin, J. 375

Tejero, T., see Garin, J. 375, 406

see Merchán, F.L. 154

Teoule, R., see Finlay, M. 303

Terao, Y., see Suzuki, K. 723

Teshirogi, T., see Ueda, M. 908

Testaferri, L., Tiecco, M., Tingoli, M., Chianelli, D., Montanucci, M.: Simple Syntheses of Aryl Alkyl Thioethers and of Aromatic Thiols from Unactivated Aryl Halides and Efficient Methods for Selective Dealkylation of Aryl Alkyl Ethers and Thioethers 751

Tewari, R.S., Awasthi, A.K., Awasthi, A.: Phase-Transfer Catalyzed Synthesis of 1,2-Disubstituted Aziridines from Sulfuranes and Schiff Bases or Aldehyde Arylhydrazones 330

Tewari, R.S., Awasthi, A.K., Parihar, P.: A New Route to 1,4-Dihydro-1,2,4,5-tetrazines via Stabilized Sulfuranes 334

Thakur, D.K., Vankar, Y.D.: Synthesis of 2*H*-1,3-Benzothiazine Derivatives via Modified Ritter Reaction 223

Thijs, L., see Houwen, Classen, A.A.M. 628

Thornber, C.W., Farrell, J.M., Clarke, D.S.: A Three-Component Cyclization of 2-Cyanoamido-4,6-dimethylpyrimidine with Aldehydes and Amines . . . . . 222 (erratum: 1094)

Thorpe, F.G., see Chopa, A.B. 722

Threadgill, M.C., Stevens, M.F.G.: Selective Reactions in the Triazene Series; I. Reduction of 1-(4-Acetylphenyl)-triazenes 289

Thünker, W., see Mattay, J. 208

Tiecco, M., see Testaferri, L. 751

Tingoli, M., see Testaferri, L. 751

Tishchenko, I.G., see Kulinkovich, O.G. 383

Tius, M.A., Savariar, S.: A Synthesis of *m*-Terphenyls . 467

Tkacz, M., see Jurczak, J. 920

Tőke, L., see Petneházy, I. 453

Tölle, R., see Hoppe, I. 789

Tokutake, N., Miyake, M., Kirisawa, M.: A Convenient Synthesis of 1,4-Diaryl-3-(4-toluenesulfonyl)-azetidin-2-ones from Esters and Aldimines 66

Tokutake, N., see Miyake, M. 833

Tol, R., see Seetz, J.W.F.L. 721

Tometzki, M.A., see Guildford, A.J. 987

Torkler, A., see Kropf, H. 587

Torre, G., see Bucciarelli, M. 897

Torres, T., see González, J. 911

Townsend, L.B., see Krauss, J.C. 308

Trapani, G., Reho, A., Latrofa, A.: Trimethylamine-Borane as Useful Reagent in the *N*-Acylation or *N*-Alkylation of Amines by Carboxylic Acids 1013

Trapani, G., see Liso, G. 755

Trivedi, G.K., see Deshpande, S.R. 835

Tschötsch, C.K.J., see Richter, A.M. 840

Tumey, M.L., see Rasmussen, J.K. 457

Turchi, I.J., Maryanoff, C.A.: A New Synthesis of Oxazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimid-7-ones 837

Turner, R.W., see Guildford, A.J. 987

Ueda, M., Oikawa, H., Teshirogi, T.: 1,1′-[Carbonyldioxy]-dibenzotriazole: A New, Reactive Condensing Agent for the Synthesis of Amides, Esters, and Dipeptides 908

Ueno, Y., see Kageyama, T. 815

Ugi, I., see Giesemann, G. 788

Ullrich, F.W., Breitmaier, E.: Vinyloge Vilsmeyer-Formylierung mit 3-(Dimethylamino)-acroleinen . . 641

Undheim, K., see Benneche, T. 762

Ungaro, R., see Pochini, A. 906

Ungur, N.D., see Vlad, P.F. 216

Uno, Y., see Osuka, A. 68

Urbina, E., Guerrero, A., Cuéllar, L., Contreras, R.: Synthesis of γ-Functionalized Cyclononanones: Hydroboration of 4-Oxygenated 1,2-Cyclononadienes with Disiamylborane 113

Urz, R., see Reetz, M.T. 540

Valcavi, U., Farina, P., Innocenti, S., Marotta, V.: A New Synthesis of 2-(6-Methoxycarbonylhexyl)-cyclopent-2-en-1-one, An Important Prostanoid Synthon 124

Valcavi, U., see Bosone, E. 942

Valerio, R.B., see Alewood, P.F. 30

Vankar, Y.D., see Thakur, D.K. 223

van Doorn, J.A., see Wife, R.L. 71

van Leeuwen, P.W.N.M., see Wife, R.L. 71

van Oort, A.B., see Wife, R.L. 71

Varma, R.K., see Radhakrishna, A.S. 538

Varvoglis, A., see Hadjiarapoglou, L. 207

Vedachalam, V., see Nagarathnam, D. 156

Veiga, M., see Gálvez, C. 932

Veliev, M.G., Guseinov, M.M., Garamanov, A.M., Khudoyarov, I.A.: A General Procedure for the Synthesis of Unsaturated Esters of Boric Acid 205

Venturello, C., D'Aloisio, R.: A Facile Synthesis of 2,6-Dimethyl-3-arylamino-4-oxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines 937

Verhé, R., see De Kimpe, N. 632

Vessière, R., see Aumaitre, G. 816

Viehe, H.G., see Bouvy, A. 718

Viladoms, P., see Gálvez, C. 932

Vilaplana, M.J., see Molina, P. 415

Villarroya, E., see Garin, J. 406

Villieras, J., Rambaud, M.: The Wittig-Horner Reactions in Heterogeneous Media; 2. A Convenient Synthesis of α,β-Unsaturated Esters and Ketones using Weak Bases in Water 300

Vincze, I., see Schneider, G. 665

Visnick, M., Strekowski, L., Battiste, M.A.: The Regio- and Stereoselective Addition of *t*-Butoxycarbonylmethyl-diethyl-alane to 1-Alkylidene-2,3-epoxy-3-methylcyclohexanes . . 284

Visnick, M., see Strekowski, L. 493

Vlad, P.F., Ungur, N.D.: New Convenient Methods for the Preparation of Tetrahydrofurans from 1,4-Diols 216

Vogt, K., see Schmidt, R.R. 799

Vorbrüggen, H., Krolikiewicz, K.: Trimethylsilanol as Leaving Group; III. A Simple One-Step Conversion of Aromatic Heterocyclic *N*-Oxides to α-Cyano Aromatic *N*-Heterocycles 316

Voronkov, M.G., see Keiko, N.A. 720

Wakabayashi, S., see Nokami, J. 763

Wakselman, C., see Hosseine Massoudi, H. 1010

see Molines, H. 322

Wallace, T.W., see Fujita, Y. 1000

von Wallis, H., see Kropf, H. 587

Watanabe, Y., Shiota, K., Hoshiko, T., Ozaki, S.: An Efficient Procedure for the Hantzsch Dihydropyridine Synthesis 761

Webb, A.S., see McGee, D.P.C. 540

Weber, G., Hauptmann, S., Wilde, H., Mann, G.: Abbau von Aryl-methyl-ketonen zu Aroyl-aziden . 191

Weedon, A.C., see Disanayaka, B.W. 952

Wei, C.C., Weigele, M.: Desulfurization of Penicillins 287

Weigele, M., see Wei, C.C. 287

Weiss, U., see Manoharan, T.S. 809

Wenkert, E., Fernandes, J.B., Michelotti, E.L., Swindell, C.S.: The Synthesis of Naturally Occurring C_6-C_3 and $C_6-C_3-C_6$ Substances by the Use of Low-Valent Nickel-Mediated Grignard Reactions 701

Wetzel, A., Lewars, E.G., Zeller, K.P.: Eine verbesserte Synthese des 2-Oxocyclohepta[*b*]furans . . 945

Weyerstahl, P., see Hashem, M.A. 583

Widmer, U.: A Convenient Preparation of *t*-Butyl Esters 135

Wife, R.L., van Oort, A.B., van Doorn, J.A., van Leeuwen, P.W.N.M.: Phosphine Oxide Anions in the Synthesis of Phosphine Ligands 71

Wilde, H., see Weber, G. 191

Williams, C.N., see Dowle, M.D. 73

Wise, D.S., see Krauss, J.C. 308

Witek, S., see Rajca, A. 1032

Wladislaw, B., Marzorati, L., Di Vitta, C.: Some New 2,3-Dialkylthio-1,4-benzoquinones 464

Wnuk, S., see Kinastowski, S. 654

Wymann, W.E., see Pfister, J.R. 38

Xenakis, D., Moll, N., Gross, B.: Organic Synthesis of Amadori Rearrangement Products 541

Xiaoli Jin, see Yuanyao Xu 556

Yagupolskii, L.M., see Maletina, I.I. 456

Yamada, Y., see Tamaru, Y. 474

Yamaguchi, H., see Ogura, F. 1006

Yamanaka, H., see Sakamoto, T. 312

Yamato, H., see Nagamatsu, T. 563

Yamauchi, T., see Fujii, K. 444

Yamawaki, J., see Ando, T. 637

Yamazaki, T., see Takahata, H. 225, 226

Yaozeng Huang, see Yuanyao Xu 377, 556

Yevich, J.P., see New, J.S. 388

Yokomatsu, T., see Kano, S. 585

Yokota, Y., see Kashima, C. 151

Yokoyama, M., see Imamoto, T. 142, 460

Yoneda, F., Koga, M., Nagamatsu, T.: A New and Convenient Synthesis of 8-Substituted Pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine-2,4(8*H*,3*H*)-diones 75

Yoneda, F., see Nagamatsu, T. 563, 923

Yoshida, Y., see Osuka, A. 69

Yoshida, Z., see Tamaru, Y. 474

Yoshitomi, S., see Kodomari, M. 141

Yuanyao Xu, Xiaoli Jin, Guohua Huang, Yaozeng Huang: A Facile Synthesis of Diethyl 2-Arylethenephosphonates 556

Yuanyao Xu, Zhong Li, Jiazhi Xia, Huiju Guo, Yaozeng Huang: Palladium-Catalysed Synthesis of Unsymmetrical Alkyl Aryl-phenylphosphinates . 377

Yuasa, Y., see Kano, S. 585

Yus, M., see Barluenga, J. 378, 647, 736

Yuste, F., Origel, A.E., Breña, L.J.: Oxidative Decyanation of Dialkylaminophenylacetonitriles: A New, Direct Synthesis of *N,N*-Dialkylbenzamides from Benzyldehydes 109

Zajac, W.W., see Dampawan, P. 545

Zanotti, V., see Rosini, G. 137

Zbirovsky, M., see Rajca, A. 1032

Zeller, K.P., see Wetzel, A. 945

Zhong Li, see Yuanyao Xu 377

Zorc, B., see Butula, I. 327

Zwanenburg, B., see Houwen-Claassen, A.A.M. 628

Zweifel, G., see Hahn, H. 883

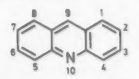
see Miller, J.A. 128

COMPOUND INDEX

SYNTHESIS 1983

Reaction Index p. 1082
Index of Special Reagents p. 1090
Index of Apparatus, Laboratory Techniques, etc. p. 1093

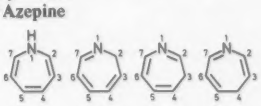
- **Acetals and Hetero Analogs**
- *O,O*-Acetals
- Synthesis 203
- Cleavage 165 (6553), 651
- Oxidation 246 (6585)
- Reaction with Cyanotrimethylsilane 80 (6530), 498
- *O,O*-Acetals of Enolizable Carbonyl Compounds
- Dealkoxylation 78 (6522)
- 1-Alkenyl Alkyl Acetals
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 245 (6581)
- 2-Bromoalkanal 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Acetals
- Cyclization Reactions 860 (6740)
- 4-Bromo-2-methyl-2-butenal Acetals
- Synthesis 488 (*E*)
- 3-Hydroxycycloalkanecarboxaldehyde *O,O*-Acetals
- Synthesis 425 (6619)
- Malonic Aldehyde Tetraalkyl Acetals
- Cyclization Reactions 161
- *O*-Methoxymethyl Derivatives of Alcohols
- Synthesis 896
- 3-Nitroalkanal *O,O*-Acetals
- Synthesis 1054 (6773)
- 2-Oxoalkanal 1-(*O,O*-Acetals)
- Cleavage 891
- 3-Oxoalkanal 1-(*O,O*-Acetals)
- Synthesis 680 (6676), 681 (6677), 857 (6732)
- 5-Oxoalkanal 1-(*S,S*-Acetal) 5-(*O,O*-Acetals)
- Synthesis 246 (6586)
- **Acridine**



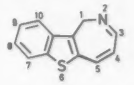
- 9-Acridanethiones
- Synthesis 373
- 9-Acridanones
- Ring Synthesis 172
- **Acylals**
- Aldehyde Diacetates
- Reaction with Chloroform 599 (6653)
- **Acyl-Anion Equivalents**
- 3-Trimethylsilylpropen-1-ylmagnesium Bromide as Hydroxypropenyl Anion Equivalent 82 (6537)
- **Acyl Anions**
- Cyclization Reactions 439
- **Alanates**
- Lithium 1,2-Alkadienyldialkylalanates as Intermediates 883
- **Alcohols**
- Synthesis 53, 249–282
- *O*-Acetylation 81 (6533)
- 5-Acyloxy-2-alkenols
- Synthesis 82 (6537)
- 5-Acyloxy-3-hydroxy-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 82 (6537)
- 2,3-Alkadienols
- Synthesis 424 (6615)
- Alkanols
- Synthesis 7
- 2-Alkenols (Allylic Alcohols)
- Cyclization Reactions 1050 (6761)
- Dehydration 1050 (6760)
- Oxidation 244 (6580)
- Reaction with Chlorotrimethylsilane 314
- 3-Alkenols
- Synthesis 768 (6699), 855 (6724)(6725)
- Cyclization Reactions 1050 (6761)
- 4-Alkenols
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 168 (6566)
- 5-Alkenols
- Synthesis 1052 (6768)(6769)
- 6-Alkenols
- Synthesis 663
- 7-Alkenols
- Synthesis 1052 (6769)
- 9-Alkenols
- Synthesis 1052 (6768)
- 6-Alken-2-yn-1-ols
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 7-Alken-3-yn-1-ols
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 2-Alkoxy-3-alkenols
- Synthesis 767 (6696)
- 3-Alkylthio-2-alkenols
- Synthesis 624
- 2-Alkynols
- Reaction with Sulfenic Acid Chlorides 859 (6738)
- 3-Alkynols
- Synthesis 424 (6615), 883
- 2-Aminoalkanols
- Synthesis 640, 724, 956 (6754)
- Cyclization Reactions 1032
- ω-Aminoalkanols
- Cyclization Reactions 78 (6523)
- 1-Amino-2-hydroxy-3-alkynes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 83 (6541)
- 2-Aryloxyalkanols
- Synthesis 640
- 2-Arylthio-2-alkenols
- Synthesis 624
- Benzyl Alcohols
- Synthesis 1001
- Oxidation 244 (6580), 291
- Bicyclic Alcohols
- Synthesis 164 (6551), 994
- Bis[chloromethyl]-carbinols
- Synthesis 647
- 4-Bromoalkanols
- Synthesis 601 (6660)
- 5-Bromoalkanols
- Synthesis 601 (6660)
- 6-Bromoalkanols
- Synthesis 601 (6660), 663
- Conversion into 6-Alkenols 663
- 3-Bromo-3-alkenols
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 683 (6684)
- 2-Chloroalkanols (Chlorohydrins)
- Synthesis 640
- Cyclopropanols, 1-Substituted
- Synthesis 647
- Cyclopropylcarbinols
- Synthesis 383
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanols
- Synthesis 1050 (6761)
- Reductive Substitution 599 (6654)
- 3,4-Epoxyalkanols
- Synthesis 1050 (6761)
- 4-Hydroxy-1,6-alkadienes
- Synthesis 652
- 4-Hydroxy-1,6-alkenynes
- Synthesis 653
- 3-Hydroxy-1-alkynes
- Addition of Thiols 624
- 2-Hydroxybicyclo[3.2.0]heptanes
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 994
- 1-(2-Hydroxyethylidene)-2,3-epoxy-3-methylcyclohexane
- Synthesis and Etherification 284 (*E, Z*)
- 4-Hydroxy-1,6-heptadienes, 4-Substituted
- Synthesis 378, 736
- 2-Hydroxyindanes
- Synthesis and Oxidative Cleavage 595
- 2-Hydroxymethylnaphthalenes
- Synthesis 105
- 2-Hydroxytetralins
- Synthesis and Oxidative Cleavage 595
- 2-Iodoalkanols
- Synthesis 640
- 4-Methoxymethoxy-3-alkenols
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 860 (6741)
- 2-Nitroalkanols
- Synthesis 173, 1014
- Oxidation 543
- α-Nitro-α-selenylalcohols
- Synthesis and Reactions 921
- 1-Phenylethanol
- Resolution of Optical Isomers 704
- 4-Phthalimido-2-alkenols
- Synthesis 488 (*E*)
- Primary Alcohols
- Synthesis 387, 511 (6633)
- Conversion into Amines 78 (6523)
- OH/J Exchange 460
- Oxidation 749, 816
- Secondary Alcohols
- Synthesis 163 (6545), 387, 512 (6636), 854 (6719)(*S*), 897, 1016 (*S*)(*R*), 1051 (6765)
- Conversion into Amines 78 (6523)
- OH/J Exchange 460
- Oxidation 79 (6527)(selective), 292, 749, 816
- Reductive Dehydroxylation 112
- 2-Silylalkanols
- Synthesis 9
- 3-Silylalkanols
- Synthesis and Dehydroxysilylation 335 (6592)
- 3-Silyl-3-alkenols
- Synthesis and Bromination 683 (6684)
- 5-Silyl-3-alkenols
- Synthesis and Reactions 82 (6537)
- Tertiary Alcohols
- Synthesis 888

- 1-Trichloromethylalkanols
- Synthesis 599 (6653)
- 1-Trichloromethyl-2-alkenols
- Synthesis 599 (6653)
- Tricycloalkanols with OH in Bridgehead Position
- Synthesis 293
- ● Alcohols, *O*-Derivatives
- 2-Acetoxy-1,1,1-trichloroalkanes
- Synthesis 599 (6653)
- 2-Acetoxy-1,1,1-trichloro-3-alkenes
- Synthesis 599 (6653)
- *O*-Acetyl Derivatives, General
- Synthesis 81 (6533), 254
- 7,11-Alkadienyl Acetates
- Synthesis 130 (*Z*, *Z*), 1094
- 2-Alkenyl Acetates
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 804 (*Z*)
- 6-Alkenyl Acetates
- Synthesis 663 (*E*)(*Z*)
- 9-Alkenyl Acetates
- Synthesis 130 (*Z*)
- 4-Chloro-2-alkenyl Acetates
- Synthesis 336 (6595)
- 6,7-Epoxyalkanols, *O*-Thp Derivatives
- Synthesis 663
- ω-Haloalkanols, *O*-Thp Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reactions 131, 1094
- ω-Iodo-(ω-1)-alkenes and -alkynes, *O*-Thp Derivatives
- Synthesis and Reactions 131
- *O*-Tosyl Derivatives
- Synthesis with Inversion of Configuration 856 (6727)
- ● Aldehydes
- Synthesis 165 (6553), 602 (6662)(6664), 749, 808, 954 (6747)(6748), 1055 (6777)
- Acetalization 203
- Aldol Reaction 294
- Alkylation via Nitrogen Derivatives (review) 517
- Chain-Lengthening 337 (6601)
- Conversion into Carboxamides 474, 680 (6675)
- Cyclization Reactions 84 (6542), 167 (6562), 222
- Oxidation 681 (6679)
- Reaction with Ammonium Polysulfide 609
- Reaction with Nitromethyl Phenyl Selenide 921
- Reaction with the Lithium Enolate of *t*-Butyl Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetate 734
- Reduction 387
- Reductive Alkylation 512 (6636)
- *o*-(1-Acetoxyalkyl)-phenylacetaldehydes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 595
- 3-[2-(1-Acetoxyalkyl)-phenyl]-propanals
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 595
- 5-Acylamino-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 338 (6602)
- 2,5-Alkadienals
- Oxidation 512 (6635)
- Alkanals
- Synthesis 163 (6548), 337 (6601), 514 (6642)
- Dehydrogenation 242 (6574)
- Reaction with Nitroalkanes 1015
- 2-Alkenals
- Synthesis 9, 14, 242 (6574), 244 (6580), 294, 530, 857 (6731)
- Cyclization Reactions 82 (6538), 96, 164 (6551), 168 (6565), 232
- Reduction 163 (6548)
- 3-Alkenals
- Synthesis 651
- 4-Alkenals
- Reductive Alkylation 168 (6566)
- 6-Alken-2-ynals
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 3-Alkoxyalkanals
- Synthesis 245 (6581)
- 2-Alkoxy-2-alkenals
- Reaction with Carboxamides 720
- 3-Alkoxy-2-alkenals
- Cyclization Reactions 44, 161
- 2-Alkoxymethylenealkanals
- Cyclization Reactions 44
- 2-Alkylthioalkanals
- Synthesis 632
- 3-Alkynals
- Synthesis 651
- 3-Amino-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 642
- Reaction with Arenes and Pyrroles 641
- 5-Amino-2,4-pentadienals, 2-Substituted
- Synthesis 800
- Aromatic Aldehydes
- Synthesis 244 (6580), 890
- Alkylation 768 (6701)
- *C*-Chlorination 338 (6603)
- Conversion into Carboxamides 109
- Conversion into Dithiocarboxylic Esters 618
- Conversion into Thiocarboxamides 730
- Cyclization Reactions 761
- Oxidation 291
- Reaction with Chloromethyl Sulfones 628
- Reductive *C*–*C* Coupling 352
- 2-Arylalkanals
- Synthesis 653
- 3-Aryl-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 642
- *C*-Chlorination 338 (6603)
- 2-Boc-Aminoalkanals, Optically Active
- Synthesis 676
- 3-, 4-, 5-Bromoalkanals
- Synthesis 601 (6660)
- 2-Bromo-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 679 (6671)
- 3-Chloro-2-alkenals
- Cyclization Reactions 76
- 4-(1,3-Dithiolan-2-yl)-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 91
- Enolizable Aldehydes
- Reaction with Phenylsulfinylacetonitrile 80 (6531)
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanals
- Synthesis 339 (6606)
- 2-Formyl-2-(3-oxobutyl)-cyclopentanone
- Synthesis 796
- 11,13-Hexadecadienal
- Synthesis 130 (*Z*, *Z*)
- 3-Hydroxyalkanals
- Synthesis 530
- 2-Hydroxybenzaldehydes
- Cyclization Reactions 836
- 4-Hydroxy-3,5-dimethoxybenzaldehyde
- Synthesis 308
- Imidazolecarboxaldehydes
- Synthesis 47
- 2-Methoxybenzaldehydes
- Synthesis 1000
- 2-Oxoalkanal Hydrates
- Synthesis 891
- 3-Oxoalkanals
- Synthesis 603 (6395)
- 5-Oxoalkanals
- Synthesis 523
- 6-Oxoalkanals
- Synthesis 890
- 7-Oxoalkanals
- Synthesis 890
- 5-Oxo-2-alkenals
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 512 (6635)
- 4-Oxo-2-cyclohexenecarboxaldehydes
- Synthesis 96
- 4-Phthalimido-2-alkenals
- Synthesis and Reduction 488 (*E*)
- Polyfluoroalkanals
- Synthesis 181
- 4-Pyridone-3-carboxaldehydes
- Synthesis 946
- 2-(2-Pyridylseleno)-alkanals
- Synthesis and Oxidation 242 (6574)
- Pyrimidine-5-carboxaldehydes
- Synthesis and Reduction 555
- 3-(2-Pyrryl)-2-alkenals
- Synthesis 642
- Thiophenecarboxaldehydes
- Cyclization Reactions 899
- 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzaldehyde
- Synthesis 308
- ● Alkanes
- Synthesis 511 (6631)
- ● Alkenes
- Synthesis 335 (6593), 424 (6616), 765 (6689)
- Allylic Amination 694
- Amination 78 (6521)
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 79 (6524)
- Cyanoselenylation 682 (6682)
- Cyclization Reactions 232, 794
- Cyclopropanation 855 (6726)
- Oxidation 857 (6731)
- Ozonization 954 (6748)
- Reaction with Prenyl Chloride 79 (6524)
- 1-Alkenes
- Synthesis 241 (6569), 335 (6592), 853 (6716)
- Hydroiodination 163 (6547)
- 1-Aryl-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 77 (6519), 701
- 3-Aryl-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 701, 766 (6694)
- Cycloalkenes
- Hydroxylation 854 (6720)(*cis*)
- Ozonolysis 857 (6733)
- 1,1-Diaryl-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 241 (6569)
- 1,2-Diarylalkenes (Stilbenes)
- Synthesis 341 (review)
- 1,3-Diaryl-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 701
- Exomethylene Compounds
- Synthesis 853 (6716), 994
- 2-Nitrostilbenes
- Synthesis 40 (*Z*)
- Non-Terminal Alkenes
- Synthesis 283 (*Z*), 953 (6743)(6744)(*E*), 1049 (6759)
- Sterically Hindered Alkenes
- Synthesis 428 (6628)
- 2-Styryl-1,3-benzoxazoles and -1,3-benzothiazoles
- Reactions as Michael Acceptors 143
- ● Alkynes
- Cyclization Reactions 717
- Hydroiodination 423 (6612)
- 1-Hydroxyalkylation 424 (6615)
- 1-Alkynes
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 33
- Hydration 769 (6703)
- Arylacetylenes
- Amination-Nitration 159
- 1-Aryl-1-alkynes
- Synthesis 170
- Diarylacetylenes
- Reduction 343
- *C*-Ethynyl-*N*-heteroarenes
- Synthesis 312

- 5-Oxo-1-alkynes
- Synthesis 12
● Allenes
- 1,2-Alkadienes
- Reactions 883
- 2,3-Alkadienols
- Synthesis 424 (6615)
- 1,2-Alkadien-4-ynes
- Synthesis 32
- 1-Aryl-1,2-alkadienes
- Synthesis 170
- 1,2-Cyclononadienes
- Synthesis and Reactions 114
● Aluminum, Organic Derivatives
see also: Alanates
- Reaction with 2,3-Epoxyalkanols 599 (6654)
- 1-Alkoxy-2-alkynyldialkylalanes
- as Intermediates 683 (6685)
- *t*-Butoxycarbonylmethyldiethylalane
- Reaction with Cyclohexene Oxides 284
- Trialkylalanes
- Reactions 167 (6561)
● Amide Acetals
- Formamide Acetals
- Reaction with Ketene Alkyl Silyl Acetals 787
● Amidines
- Cyclization Reactions 227, 928, 940
- *N'*-Acylamidines
- Synthesis 837
- Formamidines
- Cyclization Reactions 576
- *N'*-(1,3-Oxazol-5-yl)-amidines
- Synthesis 837
- *N*-(1,2,4-Triazol-4-yl)-amidines
- Synthesis and Reactions 416
- *N*-(Trimethylsilyl)-amidines
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 337 (6601)
- *N,N,N'*-Trisubstituted Amidines
- Synthesis 35
● Aminals and Derivatives
- Cyclization Reactions 110
- *N*-Acylaminals
- Synthesis 336 (6597)
- *N,N'*-Dibenzylideneaminals
- Reaction with 4-Oxopiperidines 564
- Formaldehyde Aminals
- Synthesis 329
- 2-Oxoalkanal 1-(*N,N'*-Diacylaminals)
- Synthesis 720
● Amines
- Alkanamines
- Synthesis 388
- Conversion into Carbonyl Compounds 602 (6664)
- 2,4-Alkadienamines
- Synthesis 954 (6746)
- 1-Alkenamines
see: Enamines
- 2-Alkenamines (Allylamines)
- Synthesis 425 (6617), 685 (review)
- *N*-Alkylamines
- Synthesis 600 (6656)(6657)
- 1-(2-Aminoanilino)-pyrrole
- Synthesis and Reactions 757
- 2-Aminobenzimidazoles
- Synthesis and Reactions 861 (review)
- 1-Aminonaphthalenes
- Synthesis 504, 560
- Hydrodeamination 504
- Arenamines (Anilines etc.)
- Synthesis 337 (6600), 504, 560
- Bis[trifluoromethyl]-amino Compounds
- Synthesis 179
- *N,N*-Dialkyl-2-alkenamines
- Synthesis 658 (6728)
- 2-(Dialkylaminomethyl)-thiophenes
- Synthesis 73
- Diaminoacetylenes
- Cyclization Reactions 718
- Diarylamines
- Synthesis 171
- *N*-Heterocyclic *C*-Amino Compounds
- Synthesis 337 (6600)
- Nucleophilic Displacement of the Amino Group 604 (6670)
- *S*-Heterocyclic *C*-Amino Compounds
- Synthesis 337 (6600)
- 1-Methylalkanamines
- Synthesis 723
- 2-Nitro-1-alkenamines
- Synthesis 489
- Primary Allylic Amines
- Synthesis 685 (review)
- Primary Amines
- Synthesis 38, 538, 767 (6697), 953 (6745), 1052 (6767)
- *N*-Acylation 1013
- *N*-Methylation 600 (6657)
- Reaction with Pyrylium Salts 507
- Sulfonyloxylation 34
- Secondary Amines
- Synthesis 78 (6523), 337 (6601), 600 (6656)(6657)
- *N*-Acylation 1013
- Oxidation 537
- Tertiary Amines
- Synthesis 78 (6523), 723, 1013, 1051 (6764)
- *N*-Tosylalkanamines
- Synthesis 78 (6521)
- Tris[dialkylamino]-methanes
- Synthesis 905
● Aminium Salts
- Sterically Hindered Quaternary Ammonium Salts
- Synthesis 920
● Amino Acids and Derivatives
- α-Acylaminocarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 1042
- *N*-Alkoxy-2-Boc-aminoalkanamides
- Reduction 676
- *S*-Alkyl-α-methylcysteine Esters
- Synthesis 37 (*R*)
- α-Aminocarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 248 (6591), 772 (6714)
- Incorporation into β-Lactams 604 (6668)
- Regeneration from Protected Derivatives 165 (6555)
- Thiohydantoin Formation 391
- α-Aminocarboxylic Esters
- Resolution of Optical Isomers 1041
- β-Aminocarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 84 (6544)
- α-Amino-α-methylcarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 772 (6713)
- α-Amino-α-methylcarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 789 (*S*)
- Benzylaminoacetamide
- Synthesis and Acylation 329
- α,β-Dehydro-α-amino Acid Esters
- Synthesis 539, 956 (6756)
- *N*-Diphenylmethylenamino Acid Esters
- Synthesis 340 (6610)
- *N*-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl)-amino Acids
- Synthesis 671
- *N*-Formylamino Acid Esters
- Synthesis 788
- Isovaline
- Synthesis 675 (*R*)
- Methyl β-Fluorophenylalaninate
- Synthesis 673 (*R*)
- Methyl β-Fluorovalinate
- Synthesis 674 (*R*)
- Pentafluorophenyl Esters
- Synthesis and Peptide Coupling 325
- Phenylalanine
- Synthesis 1041 (*S*)
- *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl)-amino Acids
- Synthesis 671
- *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl)-aspartic Anhydride and Monoesters
- Synthesis 669 (L)
- *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyl)-glutamic Anhydride and Monoesters
- Synthesis 669 (L)
- *N*-Tritylamino Acids
- Synthesis 339 (6607)
● Anthracyclinone Derivatives
- Synthesis 100
● Araliphatic Compounds
- Allylbenzenes
- Synthesis 701
- 1,3-Diaryl-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 701
- Propenylbenzenes
- Synthesis 701
- Stilbenes
- Synthesis 341 (review)
● Arenes
- Synthesis 511 (6631)
- Methylarenes
- Condensation Reactions 356, 357
- Substituted and Ring-fused Arenes
- Oxidative Degradation 746
● Arogenic Acid (Synthesis) 96
● Arynes
- Benzynes as Intermediates 502
● Azacrown Ethers
- Synthesis 992
● Azacrown Ethers containing Hexahydropyrazine Units
- Synthesis 847
● Azepine

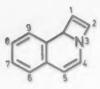


- 3,4,5,6-Tetrahydro-2*H*-azepines
- Ring Synthesis 1056 (6784)
● Azepino[4,3-*b*][1]benzothiophene



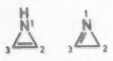
- 3-Oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 585, 1096
● Azete

- 3-Acyloxy-2-oxoazetidines
- Ring Synthesis 546
- 2-Hydroxylaminoazetidines
- Ring Synthesis 951
- 2-Oxoazetidines
- Ring Synthesis 12, 66, 428 (6628), 604 (6668), 833
- 1-Sulfonylazetidines
- Ring Synthesis 554
- 2-Oxo-1-sulfonylazetidines
- Ring Synthesis 516 (6650)
● Azeto[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline



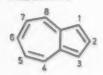
9b*H*-

- 2-Oxo-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro-9b*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 833
● Azido Compounds
- Reduction 953 (6745)
- *gem*-Alkoxyazidoalkanes
- Synthesis 500
- Aryloxyazidoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- Azidoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 854 (6721)
- Azidoalkanes
- Synthesis 854 (6721)
- Reductive Alkylation 476
- 1-Azido-1-alkenes
- Reaction with Aryllithium 337 (6600)
- 1-Azido-2-alkenes
- Synthesis 689, 854 (6721)
- Reduction 689
- *C*-Azidomethyl Heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis and Reduction 689
- *gem*-Diazidoalkanes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 500
● Azines
- Synthesis 909
- 2-Benzylidenehydrazono-2*H*-1,3-thiazines
- Synthesis 828
● Azirine



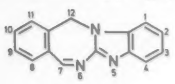
1*H*- 2*H*-

- 2*H*-Azirines
- Ring Cleavage 699
- 1-Acylaziridines
- Ring Cleavage 697
- Aziridines
- Ring Synthesis 330, 924
- Aziridine-2-sulfonic Acid Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 816
- 2-Vinylaziridines
- Reductive Cleavage 697
● Azulene



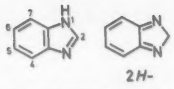
- 1,2,3,3a,4,8a-Hexahydroazulenes
- Ring Synthesis 525
- 1-Oxooctahydroazulenes
- Ring Synthesis 14, 432–436

● Benzenes and Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 679 (6673)
- Benzoic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 110
- Ring Synthesis 97, 98, 102, 853 (6718)
- Homophthalic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 93, 98
- 2-Hydroxyacetophenones
- Ring Synthesis 171
● Benzimidazo[1,2-*b*][2,4]benzodiazepine



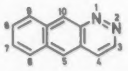
12*H*-

- 7,12-Dioxo-6,7-dihydro-12*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 870, 1096
● Benzimidazole

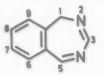


2*H*-

- 2-Acylaminobenzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 1033
- 2-Aminobenzimidazoles
- Synthesis 864 (review)
- Ring Synthesis 375, 861 (review)
- Anellation Reactions 161, 868 (review)
- Reactions 861, 864 (review)
- 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydrobenzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 1032
- 1-(1-Pyrrolyl)-benzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 757
● Benzo[*g*]cinnoline



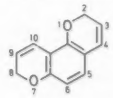
- 6,9-Diaminobenzo[*g*]cinnoline-5,10-quinones
- Ring Synthesis 32
● 2,4-Benzodiazepine



1*H*-

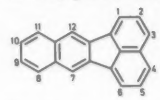
- 3-Acylamino-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-2,4-benzodiazepines
- Ring Synthesis 1034
● 1,3-Benzodioxole

- Synthesis 171
- Ring Cleavage 253, 255, 259, 261, 262, 265, 266, 268, 269, 271
● Benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b*']dipyran



2*H*,8*H*-

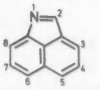
- 5-Hydroxy-3,4,9,10-tetrahydro-2*H*,8*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 404
● Benzo[*k*]fluoranthene



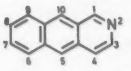
- Ring Synthesis 497
● 1-Benzofuran

- 4-Amino-2,3-dihydro-1-benzofurans
- Ring Synthesis 684 (6686)
- 4-Oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1-benzofurans
- Ring Synthesis 175
- 2-Oxooctahydro-1-benzofurans
- Ring Synthesis 493
● 2-Benzofuran

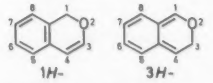
- 2-Benzofurans
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 1018
- 1,3-Dihydro-2-benzofurans
- Ring Synthesis 973
- Phthalides (1-Oxo-1,3-dihydro-2-benzofurans)
- Ring Synthesis 961, 984
- Bromination 1018
● Benzo[*cd*]indole



- 2-Oxo-1,2-dihydrobenzo[*cd*]indoles
- Ring Synthesis 972, 979
● Benzo[*g*]isoquinoline

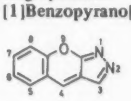


- 6,9-Diaminobenzo[*g*]isoquinoline-5,10-quinones
- Ring Synthesis 32
● 1-Benzopyran
see: Chromene
● 2-Benzopyran

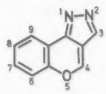


1*H*- 3*H*-

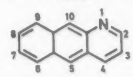
- 3,4-Dihydro-1*H*-2-benzopyrans
- Ring Synthesis 595
- 1,3-Dioxo-4-arylhydrazono-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzopyrans
- Synthesis and Reactions 421
- 3-Oxoisochromans
- Ring Synthesis 979
● [1]Benzopyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazole



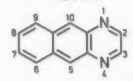
- 4-Oxo-1,4-dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 214
● [1]Benzopyrano[4,3-*c*]pyrazole



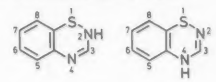
- 4-Oxo-1,4-dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 214
● Benzo[*g*]quinoline



- 6,9-Diaminobenzo[*g*]quinoline-5,10-quinones
- Ring Synthesis 32
● Benzo[*g*]quinoxaline

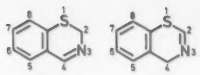


- 6,9-Diaminobenzo[*g*]quinoxaline-5,10-quinones
- Ring Synthesis 32
● 1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

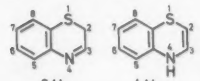
- 4*H*-1,2,4-Benzothiadiazine 1,1-Dioxides
- Ring Synthesis 851, 1096
● 1,3-Benzothiazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 2*H*-1,3-Benzothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 223
- 2*H*-1,3-Benzothiazinium Salts
- Synthesis 223

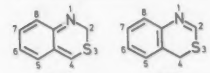
● 1,4-Benzothiazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 2*H*-1,4-Benzothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 755
- 4*H*-1,4-Benzothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 755
- 3-Alkylidene-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,4-benzothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 755
- 2-Alkylidene-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines
- Electrophilic Substitution at the Exocyclic Methylene Group 230, 1095

● 3,1-Benzothiazine



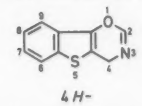
2*H*- 4*H*-

- 4-Thioxo-3,1-benzothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 619

● 1,3-Benzothiazole

- 1-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-(1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl)-1,2-diphenylpropane
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 1,3-Bis[1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl]-1,2-diphenylpropane
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 2-(Pyrrolidin-3-yl)-1,3-benzothiazoles
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 2-Styryl-1,3-benzothiazoles
- as Michael Acceptors 143

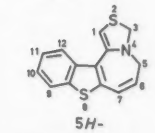
● [1]Benzothieno[2,3-*e*]-1,3-thiazine



4*H*-

- 2-Amino-4-oxo-4*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 929, 1096

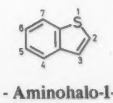
[1]Benzothieno[3,2-*c*][1,3]thiazolo[3,4-*a*]-azepine



5*H*-

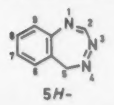
- 6-Oxo-1,6,7,12c-tetrahydro-5*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 586

● 1-Benzothiophene



- Aminohalo-1-benzothiophenes
- Synthesis 932

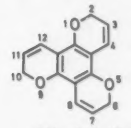
● 1,3,4-Benzotriazepine



5*H*-

- 5-Oxo-3,4-dihydro-5*H*-1,3,4-benzotriazepines
- Ring Synthesis 842

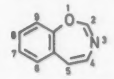
● Benzo[1,2-*b*:3,4-*b'*:5,6-*b''*]tripyran



2*H*-, 6*H*-, 10*H*-

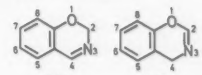
- 2-Oxo-7,8,11,12-hexahydro-2*H*,6*H*,10*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 405

● 1,3-Benzoxazepine



- Ring Synthesis 172

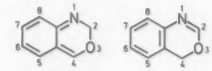
● 1,3-Benzoxazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

- 2,4-Dioxo-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-benzoxazines
- Ring Synthesis 172

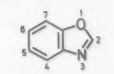
● 3,1-Benzoxazine



2*H*- 4*H*-

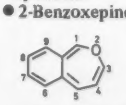
- 4-Oxo-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines
- Ring Synthesis 407
- 4-Oxo-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazine-2,2-dicarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 655
- Isatoic Anhydrides (2,4-Dioxo-1,2-dihydro-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazines)
- Reaction with Acylhydrazines 842
- Ring Transformation 842, 939

● 1,3-Benzoxazole



- 3-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-yl)-1-(1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl)-1,2-diphenylpropane
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 1,3-Bis[1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl]-1,2-diphenylpropane
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 2-(Pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1,3-benzoxazoles
- Synthesis 144, 1094
- 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 1032
- 2-Styryl-1,3-benzoxazoles
- as Michael Acceptors 143
- 2-Thioxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles
- Synthesis 936

● 2-Benzoxepine

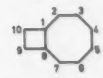


- 1,3,4,5-Tetrahydro-2-benzoxepines
- Ring Synthesis 595

● Biaryls

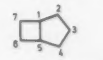
- Synthesis 511 (6631)
- 1,1'-Binaphthyls
- Synthesis 105

● Bicyclo[6.2.0]decane



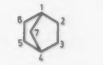
- 9,9-Dichloro-10-oxobicyclo[6.2.0]decanes
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 112

● Bicyclo[3.2.0]heptane



- 2-Hydroxy-2-methyl Der.
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 994
- 4-Alkylidene-6-oxobicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-enes
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 1003

● Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane (Norbornane)

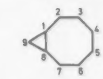


- 7-Hydroxy Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis and Oxidation 994
- 7-Hydroxynorbornanones
- Ring Synthesis 102
- 7-Oxo-Derivatives
- Synthesis 994
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes
- Ring Synthesis 25

● Bicyclo[3.1.0]hexane

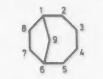
- 4-Alkylidenebicyclo[3.1.0]hex-2-ene-6-carboxylic Acids
- Ring Synthesis 1003

● Bicyclo[6.1.0]nonane



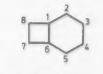
- 9,9-Dibromobicyclo[6.1.0]nonanes
- Ring Transformation 114

● Bicyclo[4.2.1]nonane



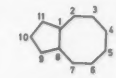
- 2-Oxobicyclo[4.2.1]non-3-enes
- Ring Synthesis 525

● Bicyclo[4.2.0]octane



- 2-Oxobicyclo[4.2.0]octanes
- Ring Synthesis 101

● Bicyclo[6.3.0]undecane



- Synthesis and Reactions of 10-Hydroxy- and 10-Oxo-Der. 112 (*trans*)

● Boranes

- Alkoxydichloroboranes
- Synthesis 255
- Trialkylboranes
- Reaction with Sulfonyl Azides 166 (6559)

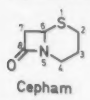
● Boric Acid Esters
- Trialkyl Borates
- Oxidation 250
- Triaryl Borates
- Synthesis 255
- Tris[2-alkynyl] Borates
- Synthesis 205
- Unsaturated Esters
- Synthesis 205
● Boronic Acid Esters
- Phenylthiomethaneboronic Acid and Cycloesters
- Synthesis and Reactions 82 (6536)
● *C*-Bromo-*C*-chloro Compounds
- 1-Bromo-1-chloro-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 1005 (*E*)(*Z*)
● *C*-Bromo Compounds
- Aminobromo-1-benzothiophenes
- Synthesis 932
- 1-Bromo-1,2-alkadienes
- Reactions 33
- Bromoalkanes
- Synthesis 140, 306, 853 (6717)
- Br/OH Exchange 53
- Hydrodebromination 511 (6631)
- Reaction with Alcohols 53
- Bromoalkenes Type C=C–C–Br
- Synthesis 306
- Bromoarenes
- Hydrodebromination 511 (6631)
- Reaction with Phosphorous Ester Salts 69
- (Bromoethynyl)-trimethylsilane
- Synthesis and Reactions 128
- *C*-Bromo-*N*-heteroarenes
- Reaction with Trimethylsilylacetylene 312
- α-Bromoketones
- Hydrodebromination 163 (6546)
- Bromomethylarenes
- Synthesis 306, 1001
- 1,3-Dibromoalkanes
- Cyclization Reactions 721
- 1,2-Dibromo-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 1005 (*E*)(*Z*)
- *gem*-Dibromocyclopropane
- Synthesis 915
● *N*-Bromo Compounds
- *N*-Bromoimines
- Synthesis 182
- *N*-Bromophthalimide
- Synthesis 207
- 4-Bromo-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines
- Synthesis 240
● *C*-Bromo-*C*-iodo Compounds
- 2-Bromo-1-iodo-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 1005 (*E*)(*Z*)

● Cadmium(II) Complexes
- of 5,8a-Diphenyl-2,3,8,8a-tetrahydro-1*H*-imidazo[2,1-*c*][1,4]thiazine
- Synthesis and Spectral Data 481
● Carbamic Acid Esters
- *N*-(Acylaminomethyl)-carbamic Esters
- Synthesis and Reduction 329
- *N*-Alkylcarbamic Esters
- Reduction 859 (6737)
- *N*-Arylcarbamic Esters
- Synthesis 192
- Reduction 859 (6737)
- *N*-(Sulfonylmethyl)-carbamic Esters
- Synthesis and Nitrosation 603 (6666)
- 1-[4-(1-Triazenyl)-phenyl]-ethyl *N*-Arylcarbamates
- Synthesis 290
● Carbamic Acid Halides
- Reaction with Carboxamides 35
● Carbamimidic Acid Esters (Isoureas)
- Synthesis 837
● Carbodiimides
- Synthesis 140
- Cyclization Reactions 409
● Carbon Dioxide
- as Carbonyl Source 721
- as CO_2 Synthon in Cyclization Reactions 736
- Reaction with Fluorine 182
● Carbon Disulfide
- Use in Dithiocarboxylic Acid Synthesis 605 (review)
● Carbonimidic Dichlorides
- *N*-(ω-Chloroalkanoyl)-carbonimidic Dichlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 1033
● Carbonimidodithioic Acid Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 375
● Carbonochloridic Acid Esters
- Alkyl Carbonochloridates
- Cyclization Reactions 484
● Carbonyl Compounds, General
- from Thiocarbonyl Compounds 426 (6621)
● Carbonyl Difluoride
- Reaction with Fluorine 182
● Carboximidic Acid Esters
- Reaction with Acyl Chlorides and Alkyl Carbonochloridates 484
- *N*-Acylcarboximidic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 484
- *N*-Alkoxycarbonylcarboximidic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 484
- Alkyl *N*-Cyanocarboximidates
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 402
- *N*-(2-Hydroxyalkyl)-carboximidic Esters
- Synthesis 771 (6709)
● Carboxylic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 42, 426 (6621), 474, 770 (6706)(6708), 955 (6752), 1013
- Dehydration 139
- Reaction with 2-Alkoxy-2-alkenals 720
- Reaction with Carbamic Halides 35
- ω-Acyloxyalkanamides
- Synthesis 321
- 2-Acyloxy-3-chloroalkanamides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 546
- Alkanamides
- Synthesis 83 (6540), 244 (6579)
- Hofmann Degradation 538
- Nitration 187
- 2-Alkenamides
- Synthesis 740
- Cyclization Reactions 740
- Reaction with Sulfenyl Chlorides 428 (6628)
- *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-carboxamides
- Synthesis 771 (6709)
- *N*-(2-Alkenyl)-trichloroacetamides
- Synthesis 687
- *N*-Alkylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 908
- Transamidation 242 (6573)
- 4-Allyloxybutanamides
- Synthesis 321
- 3-Amino-2-alkenamides
- Synthesis 196
- *N*-Arylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 908
- Benzamides
- Synthesis 109, 791
- *N*-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-yl)-2-chloropyridine-3-carboxamides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 154
- 1-Benzothiophene-2-propanamides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 585
- Benzylaminoacetamide
- Synthesis 329
- Bis[alkylthio]-acetamides
- Synthesis and Dehydration 911
- 2-Bromoalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 516 (6651)
- 3-Bromoalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 516 (6652), 604 (6668)
- 3-Bromo-2-nitroalkanamides
- Synthesis 190
- 2-Chloroalkanamides
- Synthesis 723
- Cyclization Reactions 516 (6651)
- Reductive Rearrangement 723
- 3-Chloroalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 516 (6652), 604 (6668)
- 3-Chloro-2-nitroalkanamides
- Synthesis 190
- Cyanoacetamides
- Cyclization Reactions 402, 739
- *N*,*N*-Dialkylcarboxamides
- Synthesis 680 (6675)
- 2,n-Dibromoalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 516 (6652)
- 2,3-Diphenyl-4-(1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl or 1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-alkanamides
- Synthesis 143
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanamides
- Synthesis 547
- Formamides
- Dehydration 140
- 4-Hydroxyalkanamides
- Synthesis 244 (6579)
- ω-Hydroxyalkanamides
- Synthesis 321
- 1-Hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamides
- Synthesis 386
- 3-Indolylethanamines, *N*-Acetylated
- Synthesis 935
- 3-Indolylglyoxylamides
- Synthesis 935
- 6-Methyl-5-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-benzocycloheptene-6-carboxamides
- Synthesis 727
- 2-Methyl-1-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene-2-carboxamides
- Synthesis 727
- 2-Nitroalkanamides
- Synthesis 187
- 3-Oxoalkanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 742
- 3-Oxo-2-alkenamides
- Synthesis 1043
- *N*-(3-Oxoalkyl)-acetamides
- Synthesis 12
- 3-Oxocyclohexylcyanoacetamides
- Synthesis and Reduction 425 (6619)
- α-Quaternary Carboxamides
- Synthesis 727
- 3-Silylalkanamides
- Synthesis 244 (6579)
- Stannoxyacetamides
- Synthesis 319
- ω-Stannoxyalkanamides
- Synthesis and Reaction with Electrophiles 319
- 3-Stannylalkanamides
- Reactions 244 (6579)
- *N*-Sulfonyl-3-alkenamides
- Lactam Formation 516 (6650)
- 1,3-Thiazole-2-acetamides
- Synthesis and Reactions 739
- *N*-(1,3-Thiazol-2-yl)-2-chloropyridine-3-carboxamides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 154
- Trifluoroacetamides
- Synthesis 38

- *N*-Unsubstituted Carboxamides
- Hydrolysis 854 (6722)
● Carboxylic Acid Azides
- Arenecarboxylic Acid Azides
- Synthesis 191
- Azidocarbonyl-1-benzothiophenes
- Synthesis and Reactions 932
● Carboxylic Acid Bromides
- Synthesis and Reaction with Phosphines 374
● Carboxylic Acid Chlorides
- Synthesis 306, 423 (6613)
- Conversion into Acyl Cyanides 636, 637
- Cyclization Reactions 484
- Reaction with Dialkyl Ethers + NaJ 164 (6549)
- Reaction with Enol Ethers 681 (6677)
- Reaction with Sulfamide 245 (6583)
- Reduction 387
- 2-Alkenoyl Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 845
- 3-Bromoalkanoyl Chlorides
- Reaction with Amino Acids 604 (6668)
- 2-Chloroalkanoyl Chlorides
- Reaction with Amines 723
- 3-Chloroalkanoyl Chlorides
- Reaction with Amino Acids 604 (6668)
- Cyanoacetyl Chloride
- Cyclization Reactions 681 (6677)
- 1,3-Oxazole-4-carbonyl Chlorides
- Synthesis and Reactions 837
- Trichloroacetyl Chloride
- Addition to Alkenes 858 (6735)
- 2,2,4-Trichloroalkanoyl Chlorides
- Synthesis 858 (6735)
● Carboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 426 (6621), 908
- Reduction 387, 511 (6633)
- 2-Acyl-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 1049 (6757)
- 2-Acyl-6-alkynoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 802
- 2-Acylamino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 539, 899 (*E*)(*Z*)
- 3-Acylamino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 84 (6544)
- 2-Acylbenzoic Esters
- Synthesis 573
- 4-Acyloxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 858 (6734)
- 2,4-Alkadienoic Esters
- Synthesis 81 (6534)(2*E*,4*Z*), 91, 339 (6606), 1052 (6768)
- Cyclization Reactions 526
- Reduction 511 (6630)
- 3,4-Alkadienoic Esters
- Synthesis 81 (6534)
- Alkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 83 (6540), 338 (6605), 816
- 2-Alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 91, 127 (*E*), 245 (6582), 300, 734, 858 (6734), 1056 (6781)
- Cyclization Reactions 82 (6538), 97, 98, 232
- 3-Alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 511 (6630)
- 4-Alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 425 (6617)
- 2-Alkenyl Carboxylates
- Synthesis 858 (6736)
- Oxidation 513 (6640)
- 2-Alkenyl Trichloroacetimidates
- Rearrangement 686
- 4-Alken-2-ynoic Esters
- Synthesis 1052 (6768)
- 3-Alkoxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 17
- Alkoxyaryloxyacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylamino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 956 (6756)
- Alkyl Alkanoates
- Synthesis 338 (6605), 816
- 3-*t*-Alkyl-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 449
- Alkyl Carboxylates, General
- Synthesis 164 (6549), 201, 649, 858 (6736), 1054 (6775)
- 2-Alkylidene-6-hydroxycyclohexanacetic Esters
- Synthesis 284
- 2-Alkylthiomethylene-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 601 (6659)
- 2-Alkynoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 94, 97, 98
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 601 (6659)
- 2-Amino-2,4-alkadienoic Esters
- Synthesis 61
- 3-Aminoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 84 (6544)
- 3-Amino-2,4,6-alkatrienoic Esters
- Synthesis 101
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 58, 539, 956 (6756)
- Alkylation 58
- Alkylidenation 61
- Hydrolysis 58
- 4-(1-Hydroxyalkylation) 61
- Silylation 58
- 3-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 195
- 2-Aminobenzoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 407
- 3-Amino-2-cyano-5-hydrazino-5-oxo-2-pentenoic Esters
- Reactions 478
- 2-Amino-5-hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 61
- 2-Amino-2-methylalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 772 (6713), 789 (*S*)
- 2-Amino-2-methyl-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 789 (*S*)
- 2-Amino-2-methyl-4-alkynoic Esters
- Synthesis 789
- 2-Aminomethylene-3-oxo-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 566
- 2-Amino-4-nitrobenzoic Esters
- Synthesis 654
- 3-Amino-4-silyl-2-alkenoic Esters
- Reactions 101
- 2-Arylalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 444
- Arylcyanoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 67
- Aryloxyacetic Esters
- Bromination 569
- Aryloxyazidoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- Aryloxybromoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- Aryloxyisothiocyanatoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- Aryloxythiocyanatoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- 3-Arylthioalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Dearylsulfenylation 858 (6734)
- Aryl Tosylacetates
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 66
- Benzoic Esters
- Synthesis 97, 98, 102, 338 (6603), 853 (6718)
- Bis[alkylthio]-acetic Esters
- Synthesis 911
- 2,2- and 4,4-Bis[alkylthio]-5-nitrilo-alkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 911
- 2,2-Bis[alkylthio]-5-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 911
- Bis[trifluoromethylamino]-acetic Esters
- Synthesis 179
- 1-Bromocyclopropanecarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 915
- 6-Bromohexanoic Esters
- Synthesis 942
- 2-Bromo-4-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 246 (6584)
- 3-Bromo-4-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 246 (6584)
- 4-Bromo-3-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 91
- *t*-Butyl Carboxylates
- Synthesis 135, 1011
- *t*-Butyl Fluoroacetate
- Synthesis and Reactions 322
- Carboxylic Esters having a Bicyclic Moiety
- Synthesis 747
- 2-Chloroalkanoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 167 (6562)
- Cinnamic Esters
- Synthesis 338 (6603)
- Thermolysis 353
- Cyanoacetic Esters
- Arylation 67
- Cyclization Reactions 740
- 2-Cyano-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 174
- Cyclization Reactions 740
- Reaction with Potassium Cyanide 388
- 2-Cyano-4-aryl-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 504, 560
- Cyclization Reactions 504, 559
- 2,5-Cyclohexadiene-1-carboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 335 (6594)
- Cyclopropanecarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 469
- ω,ω-Dialkoxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 857 (6733)
- Diaryloxyacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
- 2,4-Dibromo-3-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 91
- 2,3-Dibromo-4-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Dehydrobromination 246 (6584)
- 2,2-Dichloro-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Reductive Alkylation 298
- 2,3-Dioxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 392
- 9,12-Dioxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization 124
- 2,3-Diphenyl-4-(1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl or 1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-alkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 143
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 167 (6562)
- 4,5-Epoxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 339 (6606), 462 (*S*)
- Lactone Formation 339 (6606), 462
- 4,5-Epoxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 339 (6605)
- 2,3-Epoxycyclohexylidenacetic Esters
- Synthesis and Reduction 284
- 3-Fluoro-2-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 1052 (6766)
- 3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-3-oxopropanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 52
- Furancarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 338 (6603)
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 514 (6644), 769 (6705)(chiral)

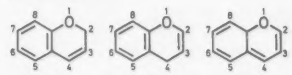
- 3-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 17, 336 (6596)
- 5-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 387
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 134 (*E*), 297
- Oxidation 297
- 5-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 166 (6557)
- 2-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 734
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkynoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 419
- 4-Hydroxybenzoic Esters
- Synthesis 110
- 2-(α-Hydroxybenzyl)-3-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 336 (6596)
- 2-Hydroxycyclohexanacetic Esters
- Synthesis 284
- 2-Hydroxylaminoalkanoic Esters
- Dehydration 539
- 3-Hydroxy-2-methylenealkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 245 (6582)
- 3-Hydroxy-2-nitromethylalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 245 (6582)
- 2-Methoxybenzoic Esters
- Reductive Alkylation 335 (6594)
- Methyl Carboxylates
- Synthesis 682 (6680)
- 2-Methylenealkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 245 (6582)
- Nitroacetic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 836
- 2-Nitroalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 166 (6558), 1054 (6773)
- 3-Nitroalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis, Lithiation, and Reaction with Electrophiles 245 (6582)
- 4-Nitroalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 165 (6556)
- 7-Nitroalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 942
- 2-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 58
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 91, 198, 1053 (6771), 1056 (6782)
- Cyclization Reactions 110, 761, 939
- Reaction with Diacetoxyphenyliodine 392
- 4-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 24, 246 (6584), 645, 1055 (6778)
- 5-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Reduction 387
- 7-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 942
- 8-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Oxidative *C*–*C* Cleavage 942
- ω-Oxoalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 857 (6733), 942
- 4-Oxo-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 246 (6584), 297
- 3-Oxo-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 715
- 5-Oxo-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis 91
- 9-Oxo-12-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Ozonization 124
- 3-Oxo-6-alkynoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 802
- 4-Oxo-2-alkynoic Esters
- Synthesis 246 (6584)
- 7-(2-Oxocycloalkyl)-5-alkynoic Esters
- Synthesis 996
- 3-(2-Oxocyclohexyl)-alkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 521
- 7-(3-Oxocyclopenten-2-yl)-alkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 124
- 3-Oxodecalin-2-acetic Esters
- Synthesis 521
- 4-Oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-2-acetic Esters
- Synthesis 939
- 7-Oxoheptanoic Esters
- Synthesis 942
- 5-Oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-benzocycloheptene-6-carboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 728
- Polyfluorinated Alkanoic Esters
- Reactions 181
- 2-Siloxy-2-alkenoic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 734
- 4-Siloxy-2-alkynoic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 573
- Silylacetic Esters
- Reactions 241 (6569)
- 2-Silylalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis 9
- 2-Silyl-2-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Desilylation 734
- 2-Silyl-3-alkenoic Esters
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 166 (6557)
- α-Sulfonylphenylacetic Esters
- Synthesis 603 (6666)
- Tropone-2-acetic Esters
- Synthesis and Lactone Formation 945
- **Carboxylic Acid Fluorides**
- Reactions 182
- **Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides**
- Cyclization Reactions 222
- Reaction with Orthocarboxylic Esters 238
- 4-Alkenoic Acid 2-Haloalkylidenehydrazides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 153
- 3-Amino-4-cyano-4-alkoxycarbonyl-3-butenoic Hydrazides
- Reactions 478
- α-Oximino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxaline-3-acetic Hydrazides
- Synthesis and Cyclization 399, 1095
- **Carboxylic Acid Iodides**
- J/CN Exchange 81 (6532)
- **Carboxylic Acids**
- Synthesis 426 (6623), 515 (6647), 681 (6679), 854 (6722)
- Conversion into Dithiocarboxylic Esters 247 (6588)
- Conversion into Nitriles 142
- Cyclization Reactions 851
- Esterification 201, 858 (6736)
- Reaction with Sulfamide 245 (6583)
- Acylaminoacetic Acids
- Cyclization Reactions 899
- 2-Acylamino-2-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 899 (*E*)(*Z*)
- 2,4-Alkadienoic Acids
- Synthesis 954 (6746)
- Reduction 511 (6630)
- Alkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 514 (6645), 733, 1043
- Conversion into Enamines 785
- Cyclization Reactions 833
- 2-Alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 858 (6734), 1052 (6769)
- Bromination 745
- Reaction with Iodotrimethylsilane 461
- 3-Alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 511 (6630)
- 4-Alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 681 (6678)
- 5-Alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 681 (6678)
- (ω-1)-Alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 23
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-cycloalkanecarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 599 (6655)
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 101, 1002
- 6-Alken-2-ynoic Acids
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 3-Alkynoic Acids
- Synthesis 883
- 2-Aminoalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 248 (6591), 772 (6714)
- 2-Amino-3-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 248 (6591)
- 2-Amino-3-alkynoic Acids
- Synthesis 248 (6591)
- 3-Amino-2-hydroxyalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 31
- 2-(3-Amino-2-oxoazetidino)-alkanoic and -3-alkenoic Acids (Dethiopenicillins)
- Synthesis 287
- Arenecarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 291
- 2-Arylalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 444
- 2-Arylthio-4-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 766 (6692)
- Benzophenone-2-carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 419
- 4-Bromo-2-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 745
- 1-Bromocyclopropanecarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 915
- Cyanoacetic Acid
- *C*-Acylation + Decarboxylation 309
- Diaryloxyacetic Acids
- Synthesis 568
- 4,7-Dioxo-2-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 93
- 2,3-Diphenyl-4-(1,3-benzoxazol-2-yl or 1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-alkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 143
- $\Delta^{8a,9}$-Dodecahydrophenanthrene-2-carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 668
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids
- Oxidative Decarboxylation 602 (6662)
- 3-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 427 (6624), 1016 (*S*)(*R*)
- ω-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 515 (6646)
- 2-Hydroxy-4-alkenoic Acids
- Synthesis 766 (6692)
- 2-Hydroxy-6-alkylidenecyclohexanacetic Acids
- Synthesis and Lactonization 493
- 2-Hydroxynaphthalene-1-carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 386
- 1-Hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 385
- Mercaptoacetic Acids
- Cyclization Reactions 739
- 6-Methoxy-6-methylbenzoic Acids
- Synthesis 1000
- 2-Naphthoic Acids
- Synthesis 105
- 2-Oxoalkanoic Acids
- Oxidative Decarboxylation 426 (6623)
- 4-Oxobutanoic Acid
- Synthesis 324
- Phthalimidoalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 329
- Polyfluoroalkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 179
- 2,2,4-Trichloralkanoic Acids
- Synthesis 858 (6735)
- **Carboxylic Acids, Reactive Derivatives**
- 1-Acyl-6-nitrobenzotriazoles 42
- 1-Acyloxybenzotriazoles 908

● Cephams, Cephalosporins, and Relatives



Cepham

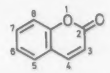
- Cephams
- Synthesis 833
- Oxacephams
- Synthesis 833
- 7-Oxocephams
- Synthesis 602 (6664)
● Chavicol (Synthesis) 701
● *C*-Chloro Compounds
- Aminochloro-1-benzothiophenes
- Synthesis 932
- Chlorinated Cyclopropane-fused Cycloalkanes
- Oxidation 583
- Chloroalkanes
- Synthesis 140, 255, 306, 423 (6613), 853 (6717)
- Hydrodechlorination 511 (6631)
- Chloroalkenes Type C=C–C–Cl
- Synthesis 306, 314
- Chloroalkenes Type C=C–C–C–C–Cl
- Synthesis 79 (6524)
- Chloroarenes
- Synthesis 423 (6613)
- Hydrodechlorination 511 (6631)
- Chloroform
- Reaction with Aldehyde Diacetates 599 (6653)
- *C*-Chloro-*N*-heteroarenes
- Reaction with Trimethylsilylacetylene 312
- α-Chloroketones
- Hydrodechlorination 163 (6546)
- Chloromethylarenes
- Synthesis 306
- 1,1-Dichloroalkanes
- Synthesis 773 (review)
● *N*-Chloro-Compounds
- *N*-Chloroimines
- Synthesis 182
● 6-Chloromelatonine (Synthesis) 935
● Chlorophyll *a*
- Preparation 705 (10*S*)
● Chlorophyll *b*
- Preparation 705 (10*S*)
● Chromene



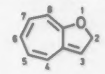
2*H*- 4*H*- 8a*H*-

- 2*H*-Chromenes
- Synthesis 404
- 2,2-Dimethyl-2*H*-chromenes
- Ring Synthesis 845
- 2-Nitro-2-phenyl-2*H*-chromenes
- Oxidation 835
- Coumarins (2-Oxo-2*H*-chromenes)
- Ring Synthesis 979
- 3-Acyl-4-hydroxycoumarins
- Anellation Reactions 214
- 3-Aminocoumarins
- Ring Synthesis 172
- 3-Amino-3-(3-coumarinyl)-2-cyano-2-alkenoic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 478
- 3-Fluoro-4-hydroxycoumarin Imines
- Ring Synthesis 396
- 3-Fluoro-4-hydroxy-2-thiocoumarins
- Ring Synthesis 396
- 3-Nitrocoumarins
- Ring Synthesis 836
- Chromones
- Synthesis 310
- 2-Amino-3-fluorochromones
- Ring Synthesis 396
- 3-Fluoro-2-mercaptochromones
- Ring Synthesis 396
- 3-Hydroxy-2-phenylchromones (3-Hydroxyflavones)
- Synthesis 835
- 3,3-Bis[aminomethyl]-4-hydroxychromans
- Synthesis 579
- 5,7-Dihydroxychromans and *O*-Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 404
- 4-Chromanones
- Dehydrogenation 310
- 3-Aminomethylchromanones
- Ring Synthesis 580
- 3,3-Bis[aminomethyl]-chromanones
- Ring Synthesis and Reduction 579
- 2-Hydroxychromanones
- Ring Synthesis 311
- 2-Amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-4*H*-chromenes
- Ring Synthesis 174
- 8a-Hydroxyoctahydrochromenes
- Ring Synthesis 532
● Cinnoline

- 4-Oxo-1,4-dihydrocinnoline-3-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 52
● Codeine
- Replacement of the *N*-Methyl Group by Other Alkyl Groups 809
● Copper, Organic Derivatives
- Reaction with CS_2 608
- 1-Alkenyl-1-alkynylcuprates
- Reaction with Electrophiles 1052 (6769)
- 1-Alkynylcopper(I)
- Synthesis and Reactions 128
- Dilithium Cyanodiorganocuprates(I)
- Generation and Reactions 163 (6545)
- Lithium Bis[1-alkenyl]cuprates
- Reactions 954 (6746), 1052 (6768)
- Organoheterocuprates
- Reaction with Acylketene *S,S*-Acetals 766 (6693)
● Coriolin (Synthesis) 95
● Coumarins



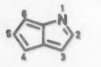
see: Chromene
● Crown Ethers
- Bis[aminomethyl]-crown Ethers
- Synthesis 185
- Peptide-Functionalized Crown Ethers Derived from Dopamine
- Synthesis 990
● Cumulenes
- 4-(1,2-Alkadienylidene)-4*H*-pyrans
- Synthesis 491
● Cyanamides
- Cyclization Reactions 237
- 2-Cyanoaminopyrimidines
- Cyclization Reactions 222
● Cyclitols and Aminocyclitols
- Synthesis from Carbohydrates 710
● Cyclobutabenzene
- 1,2-Dihydrocyclobutabenzenes (Benzocyclobutenes)
- Ring Synthesis 177
● Cyclobutanes
- 3-(1-Alkenyl)-cyclobutanones
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 1002
- 1,2-Cyclobutanediones
- Synthesis 9
- Cyclobutanone Acetals
- Ring Synthesis 794
- Cyclobutanones
- Ring Synthesis 721
● Cyclobutenes
- Polyfluorinated Cyclobutene Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 177
- Reactions 176
- Tetraaminocyclobutenediylium Salts
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 718
- Triaminocyclobutenones
- Synthesis 718
● Cyclohepta[*b*]furan



2*H*-

- 2-Oxo-2*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]furans
- Ring Synthesis 945
● Cycloheptenes
- 4-Cycloheptenones
- Ring Synthesis 11, 23, 25
● Cyclohexadienes
- 1,4-Cyclohexadiene-1-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 94
- 1,4-Cyclohexadienes
- Synthesis 335 (6594)
- 2,5-Cyclohexadienones
- Ring Synthesis 97
- 2,6-Dihydroxy-2,5-cyclohexadienones
- Synthesis 394
● Cyclohexanes
- 2-(2-Alkenyl)-cyclohexanones
- Synthesis 996
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylcyclohexanones
- Ring Synthesis 996
- 2-Alkylcyclohexanones
- Synthesis 10–13, 79 (6526)
- 2-(2-Alkynyl)-cyclohexanones
- Synthesis 996
- 2-Benzylcyclohexanones
- Synthesis 996
- Cyclohexanones
- Synthesis 529
- Ring Synthesis 525
● Cyclohexenes
- Ring Synthesis 82 (6538)
- 3-(2-Aminocarbonylanilino)-2-cyclohexenones
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 401
- 2-Cyclohexenones
- Ring Synthesis 20, 96, 98, 522, 523
- Aromatization 77 (6518)
- 4-Oxo-2-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 97, 98, 110
- Aromatization 110
- 1-Siloxycyclohexenes
- Ring Synthesis 94
● 1,2-Cyclononadienes
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 114
● Cyclononanones and Cyclononanediones
- Synthesis 114
● Cyclopentanes
- 2-(2-Alkenyl)-cyclopentanones
- Synthesis 996
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylcyclopentanones
- Ring Synthesis 996
- 2-(2-Alkynyl)-cyclopentanones
- Synthesis 996
- 2-Benzylcyclopentanones
- Synthesis 996
- Cyclopentanones
- Ring Synthesis 20, 175, 524
- 2-Methylene-1-acylcyclopentanes
- Ring Synthesis 802

- 2-Oxocyclopentanecarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 1050 (6762)
● Cyclopenta[*b*]pyrrole

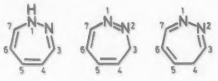


- 1,3a,4,5,6,6a-Hexahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 167 (6563)
● Cyclopentenes
- 2-(ω-Alkoxycarbonylalkyl)-2-cyclopentenones
- Ring Synthesis 124
- Anellated Cyclopentenones
- Ring Synthesis 242 (6571)
- Cyclopentene-1-carboxylic Acids
- Ring Synthesis 769 (6702)
- 2-Cyclopentenones
- Ring Synthesis 20, 429 (review), 887, 997
- 2-Methyl-2-cyclopentenone
- Synthesis 952
● Cyclopropanes
- Ring Synthesis 469, 600 (6658)
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-cyclopropanecarboxylic Acids
- Ring Synthesis 1002
- Cyclopropanecarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 469
- Cyclopropane-1,1-dicarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 855 (6726)
- Cyclopropane-1,2-dicarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 469
- Cyclopropanols
- Ring Synthesis 23, 647
- Cyclopropanone Dithioacetals
- Ring Cleavage 383
- Cyclopropyl Ketones
- Ring Synthesis 533
● 1,5-Cycloundecadiene and Functional Derivatives
- Synthesis 235

● Dethiopenicillins
- Synthesis 287
● *C*-Deuterio Compounds (Synthesis)
- Alkanamides-3-*d* 244 (6579)
- 2,3-Butanediol-2,3-d_2 659
- 2,3-Butanediol-1,1,1,4,4,4-d_6 659
- 2-Butene-2,3-d_2 659
- 2-Butene-1,1,1,4,4,4-d_6 659
- 2-Butene-d_8 659
- 1-Deuterioalkyl Ketones 228
- 1-Deuterioalkyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones 228
● Dialdehydes
- Butenedials
- Synthesis 1018
- 4-Octenedial
- Synthesis and Oxidation 324
● Diamines
- 1,2-Alkanediamines
- Cyclization Reactions 1032
- 3,4-Diaminoquinoline
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 581
- *o*-Phenylenediamines
- Cyclization Reactions 375, 1032
● 3,7-Diazabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane

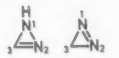
- 9-Oxo Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 564
● 1,3,2-Diazaphosphorin

- 2-Oxides and 2-Sulfides
- Ring Synthesis 370
● Diazenes (Azo Compounds)
- Acyl-1-alkenyldiazenes
- Generation *in situ* 153
- 2-(1-Acylazo/Arylazo/Heteroarylazo-alkylidene)-1,3-dithioles
- Synthesis 840
- 2-(Acylazo/Arylazo/Heteroarylazo/Sulfonylazo-propenylidene)-1,3-dithioles and Ring-fused Derivatives
- Synthesis 840
- (1-Alkenyl)-aryldiazenes
- Cyclization Reactions 742
- 2-(3-Arylazopropenylidene)-1,3-thiaselenoles
- Synthesis 840
- Diaryldiazenes
- Synthesis 207
- Polyfluoroalkyl-aryl-diazenes
- Synthesis 178
● 1,2-Diazepine



1*H*- 3*H*- 4*H*-

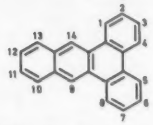
- 3-Amino-5-hydroxy-7-oxo-6-(3-oxo-3,4-dihydroquinoxalin-2-yl)-2,7-dihydro-1*H*-1,2-diazepine
- Ring Synthesis 1029
● Diazirine



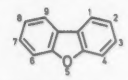
1*H*- 3*H*-

- Oxodiaziridines
- Reaction with Isocyanides 477
● 1,5-Diazocine

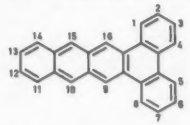
- Polynitrooctahydro-1,5-diazocines
- Ring Synthesis 830
● Diazo Compounds
- Alkyl Diazoacetates
- Reaction 197, 469
- Aryldiazomethanes
- Aziridine Formation with Imines 924
- Arylsulfonyldiazomethanes
- Synthesis and Reaction with Acyl Halides 603 (6666)
- Diazoalkanes
- Reaction with HBF_4 806
- Diazoanthrone
- Synthesis 79 (6525)
- 2-Diazo-1,3-dicarbonyl Compounds
- Synthesis 79 (6525)
- 2-Diazo-3-hydroxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 198
- Diazomethyl Ketones
- Synthesis 83 (6540)
- 2-Diazo-3-oxoalkanoic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 1050 (6762)
- Trimethylsilyldiazomethane
- Preparation 83 (6540)
- Reactions 83 (6540), 337 (6599)
- ω-Diazo-ω-sulfonylacetophenones
- Synthesis and Reactions 603 (6666)
● Diazonium Salts
- Reaction with Homophthalic Anhydride 421
- Reaction with Phenacylidene-dimethylsulfurane 334
● Dibenzo[*a*,*c*]anthracene



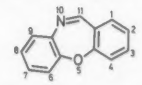
- Ring Synthesis 497
● Dibenzofuran



- Ring Synthesis 234
- Ring Cleavage 264
● Dibenzo[*a*,*c*]naphthacene

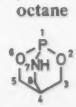


- Ring Synthesis 497
● Dibenzo[*b*,*f*][1,4]oxazepine



- Reductive *N*-Alkylation 288
● 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds, General
- Reaction with Diacetoxyphenyliodine 392
● Dicarboxylic Acid Amides
- Alkanediamides
- Nitration 187
- *N*-(ω-Carboxyalkyl)-phthalimides
- Synthesis 329
- α,α′-Dibromo-α,α′-dinitroalkanediamides
- Synthesis 190
- α,α′-Dichloro-α,α′-dinitroalkanediamides
- Synthesis 190
- α,α′-Dinitroalkanediamides
- Synthesis 187
● Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides
- Reduction 515 (6648)
- Homophthalic Anhydrides
- Synthesis 93
- Reaction with Arenediazonium Salts 421
- Phthalic Anhydrides
- Synthesis 98
● Dicarboxylic Acid Esters
- Acetylenedicarboxylic Esters
- as Michael Acceptors 148
- Cyclization Reactions 94, 98, 852
- Alkoxybutenedioic Esters
- Synthesis 726
- Alkoxymaleic Esters
- Substitution via Lithiation 725
- Alkylidenepentanedioic Esters
- Synthesis 295
- Aminomaleic Esters
- Synthesis and Substitution via Lithiation 725
- Aminopentanedioic Esters
- Synthesis 787
- Bis[alkylthio]-butenedioic Esters
- Synthesis 727
- 2,2-Bis[alkylthio]-pentanedioic Esters
- Synthesis 911
- Di-*t*-butyl 2-Oxopentanedioate
- Synthesis and Reactions 322
- *t*-Butyl Ethyl 3-Methylpentanedioate
- Synthesis 715
- Cyclopropane-1,2-dicarboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 469

- Fumaric Esters
- Synthesis 682 (6681)
- Cyclization Reactions 232
- Thermolysis 353
- Homophthalic Esters
- Synthesis 93, 98
- Maleic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 232
- 3-Oxoundecanedioic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 124
- Pentadienedioic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 98
- Phthalic Esters
- Synthesis 98
● Dicarboxylic Acid Imides
- *N*-(2-Alkenyl)-phthalimides
- Synthesis and Hydrazinolysis 695
- *N*-(4-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-butenyl)-phthalimide
- Synthesis 488
● Dicarboxylic Acids
- Alkanedioic Acids
- Cyclization Reactions 175
- Cyclopropane-1,2-dicarboxylic Acid
- Synthesis 470
- 2,4-Dihydroxybenzene-1,3-dicarboxylic Acid
- Synthesis 386
- 4-Octenedioic Acids
- Synthesis 324
- Pentanedioic Acids
- Synthesis 427 (6624)
● Dienes (conjugated)
- Synthesis 954 (6746), 1050 (6760)
- Acetoxychlorination 336 (6595)
- 1,3-Alkadienes
- Synthesis 680 (3*E*)
- 1-Arylthio-1,3-alkadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 338 (6602)
- 1,4-Bis[phosphonio]-butadiene Salts
- Synthesis 374
- 1,4-Diaminobutadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 32
- 2,3-Dimethylenehexahydropyrazine
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 231
- Electron-rich Butadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 799
- 1-Methoxy-3-siloxybutadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 684 (6688)
- "push-pull"-Substituted Butadienes
- Synthesis 661
- Siloxybutadienes
- Synthesis 85 (review)
- Cyclization Reactions 84 (6542), 94 (review), 102, 684 (6688)
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 88, 101
- 2-Trimethylsilylmethyl-1,3-butadienes
- Cyclization Reactions 82 (6538)
● Diketones
- 1,3-Alkanediones
- Conversion into Enamines 902
- Cyclization Reactions 171, 827, 1021
- Reaction with Diacetoxyphenyl-iodine 392
- 1,4-Alkanediones
- Synthesis 645, 887
- Cyclization Reactions 887
- 2-Alkene-1,4-diones
- Synthesis 125, 1018
- Cyclization Reactions 125
- 2-Alkene-1,5-diones
- Synthesis 100, 1025
- 1,3-Cycloalkanediones
- Synthesis 13
- Cyclization Reactions 934
- 1,2-Cyclobutanediones
- Synthesis 9
- 1,4-Cyclohexanediones
- Ring Synthesis 591
- 1,3-Cyclononanediones
- Synthesis 114
- *vic*-Diketones
- Reductive Silylation 457
- 1,6-Dioxo-8a-methyl-*trans*-Δ^7-octalin
- Synthesis 797
- 1,7-Dioxo-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-naphthalenes
- Synthesis 94
- 1,8-Dioxospiro[4.5]dec-6-ene
- Synthesis 796
- 2-(2-Nitroalkyl)-1,3-alkanediones
- Synthesis 175
- 2-(2-Oxoalkyl)-cycloalkanones
- Synthesis 531, 534
- 2-(4-Pentynyl)-1,3-alkanediones
- Cyclization Reactions 802
- 3,3,8,8-Tetrachloro-5,6-dioxotricyclo-[5.1.0.0^{2,4}]octane
- Synthesis 583
● Dinitriles
- 2,2-Bis[alkylthio]-pentanedinitriles
- Synthesis 911
- Butanedinitriles
- Synthesis and Reduction 388
- Maleonitrile
- Cyclization Reactions 232
- 3,3'-Telluro-bis[2-alkenenitriles]
- Synthesis 825
- 2,2,8,8-Tetrakis[alkylthio]-4-formyl-4-alkenedinitriles
- Synthesis 911
● Diols
- *vic*-Alkanediols
- Synthesis 599 (6654)(stereospecific)
- Cyclization Reactions 335 (6593)
- Dehydroxylation 335 (6593)
- 1,n-Alkanediols
- Conversion into Cyclic Amines 78 (6523)
- 1,3-Alkanediols
- Synthesis 511 (6632), 767 (6698)
- 1,4-Alkanediols
- Cyclization Reactions 78 (6523), 216
- Cyclocarbonylation 856 (6730)
- 1,5-Alkanediols
- Cyclization Reactions 216
- 2-Alkene-1,4-diols
- Cyclization Reactions 860 (6742)
- 1-Alkene-3,4-diols, 3-Monoprotected
- Synthesis 767 (6696)
- 2-Alkyne-1,4-diols
- Cyclization Reactions 433
- 4-Allyl-4,7-dihydroxy-1-alkenes
- Synthesis 378
- 4-Allyl-4,8-dihydroxy-1-alkenes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 736
- 1,4-Bis[2-hydroxyethyl]-hexahydro-pyrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 847
- Cycloalkane-1,2-diols
- Synthesis 854 (6720)(*cis*)
- 2-Methylene-1,4-alkanediols
- Synthesis and Oxidative Cyclization 248 (6590)
● Diols, *O*-Derivatives
- 1-Alkene-3,4-diols, 3-Monoprotected
- Synthesis 767 (6696)
- 1,3-Disulfonyloxyalkanes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 600 (6658)
● 2,6-Dioxa-7-aza-1-phosphabicyclo[2.2.2]-octane



- Ring Synthesis 445
● 1,3,2-Dioxaborole

- 1,3,2-Dioxaboroles
- Reaction with Aldehydes 512 (6637)
- 1,3,2-Dioxaborolanes
- Ring Synthesis 82 (6536)
● 1,3,2-Dioxaphosphorin

- 2-Amino-2-oxo-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinanes
- Synthesis and Reactions 446
● 1,3-Dioxin

- 4-Hydroxy-1,3-dioxans
- Ring Synthesis 295
- 4-(1-Iodoalkyl)-1,3-dioxans
- Ring Synthesis 1050 (6761)
● 1,4-Dioxin

- Oxo-1,4-dioxans
- Ring Synthesis 498
● 1,3-Dioxole

- 1,3-Dioxoles
- Synthesis 207
- 2,4-Dioxo-1,3-dioxolane
- Ring Cleavage 319
- 4-(1-Iodoalkyl)-2-oxo-1,3-dioxolanes
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 1050 (6761)
- 4-Methylene-1,3-dioxolanes
- Synthesis and Hydrogen Shift 208
- 2-Thioxo-1,3-dioxolanes
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 335 (6593)
● Diphenols
- Catechols
- Synthesis 424 (6614)
● Diphosphoric Acid Esters
- Synthesis 509
● Disaccharides and Derivatives
- Sucrose
- Cleavage with Triethylboroxin 1036
● Disparlure (Synthesis) 283
● Disulfides
- Synthesis 749
- Chlorinative Cleavage 423 (6613)
- Reaction with Lithium Amides 716
- Bis[4-aminopyrimidinyl] Disulfides
- Synthesis 402
- Bis[aminothiocarbonyl] Disulfides (Thiuram Disulfides)
- Reaction with Aryllithium 338 (6604)
● 1,3-Dithietanes

- Tetrakis[trifluoromethyl]-1,3-dithietane
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 178
● Dithioacetate Anion Equivalents
- Lithium Enolate of Methyl Dithio-acetate 246 (6586)

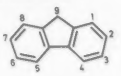
● Dithiocarbamic Acid Esters
- Alkyl Dithiocarbamates
- Synthesis 1056 (6783)
- *N*- Alkyldithiocarbamic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 391
- Aryl Dithiocarbamates
- Synthesis and Hydrolytic Cleavage 338 (6604)
- *N*-Aryldithiocarbamic Esters
- *S*-Alkylation 375
- Cyclization Reactions 391, 407
● Dithiocarbonic Acid Esters
- *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates
- Reaction with Alkylating/Arylating Agents 630
● Dithiocarboxylic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 247 (6588), 605 (review)
- 3-Oxoalkanedithioic Esters
- Synthesis and Conversion into *O*-Analogs 1056 (6782)
- 5-Oxoalkanedithioic Esters
- Synthesis and Acetalization 246 (6586)
● Dithiocarboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 605 (review)
● Dithiolactones
- Synthesis 614
● 1,2-Dithiole

- 3-Thioxo-1,2-dithiole (Trithion)
- Ring Cleavage 617
● 1,3-Dithiole

- 2-Alkylthio-1,3-dithiolium Salts
- Reaction with Aldehyde Hydrazones 540
- 2-Arylthio-1,3-dithiolium Salts
- Reaction with Azide Ion 50
- 2-Arylthioimino-1,3-dithioles
- Synthesis 50
- 2-Thioxo-1,3-dithioles
- Reaction with Arenediazonium Salts 50
- 2-Alkylthio/2-Arylthio-1,3-dithiolanes
- Synthesis and Ring Cleavage 603 (6667)
- 2-Arylthioimino-1,3-dithiolanes
- Synthesis 50
● Diynes (conjugated)
- Synthesis 128
● Dolichols
- Synthesis 804

● Enamines
- Synthesis 518 (review)
- *C*-Alkylation 520 (review)
- Cyclization Reactions 940
- Reaction with Orthoformic Esters 857 (6732)
- 2-Amino-2-alkenenitriles (α-Cyano-enamines)
- Synthesis 1043
- 1-Amino-1-alkenes (Aldehyde-Derived Enamines)
- Synthesis 785
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters
- Alkylation 58
- 4-(1-Hydroxyalkylation) 61
- Silylation 58
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 902
- 1-Anilino-2-nitro-1-phenylethylenes
- Synthesis 159
- *N,N*-Disilyl-enamines
- Synthesis 56
- *N*-Metal Derivatives
- Reactions 526
- 2-Nitroenamines
- Synthesis 489
- *N*-Silylenamines
- Synthesis 56
- 2-Sulfonyl-1-alkenamines
- Synthesis 628
● Enediol Derivatives
- Tin(II) Enediolates
- Reaction with Aldehydes 855 (6723)
● Enethiol Derivatives
- 2,3-Bis[alkylthio]-1-phenylpropenes
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 332
● Enol Acetate Equivalents
- 2-Arylsulfinylmethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles 1016 (chiral)
● Enol Derivatives
- Enol Acylates
- Nitration 545
- Enol Ethers
- Synthesis 78 (6522)
- Reaction with Acyl Chlorides 681 (6677)
- Enol Silyl Ehters
- Synthesis 1 (review), 83 (6539)
- Reactions, General 1, 7 (review), 100
- Alkoxylation 242 (6572)
- *C*-Alkylation 10 (review), 79 (6526)
- *C*-Arylation 1054 (6776)
- α-Dimethoxymethylation 680 (6676)
- Hydrolysis 7
- Oxidation 513 (6639)
- Reduction 7
- α-Vinylation 423 (6611)
- Sodium Enolates of 2-Alkene-1,5-diones
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 1025
- Tin(II) Enolates
- Reaction with Carbonyl Compounds 512 (6634)
● Enynes (conjugated)
- Addition of Thiols 623, 624
- 1,5-Alkadien-3-ynes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 429
- 5-Aryl-3-alken-1-ynes
- Synthesis 805
● Enynes (non-conjugated)
- 1-Alken-4-ynes
- Synthesis 955 (6753)
- 1-Alken-5-ynes
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 5-Alken-1-ynes
- Synthesis 883
● Epigriseofulvin (Synthesis) 97
● Epoxides (Epoxy Compounds)
- Reductive Cleavage 595
- Bis-stilbene Epoxides
- Synthesis 363
- 4,5-Epoxyalkanoic Esters
- Synthesis and Transformation 462 (*S*)
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanols
- Reductive Cleavage 511 (6632)
- Reductive Substitution 599 (6654)
- Epoxycycloalkanes
- Cleavage with BBr_3 601 (6660)
- Reductive Substitution 284
- 1,2-Epoxytetralins
- Synthesis 596
- Sterically Hindered Epoxides
- Synthesis 428 (6627)
● Estragol (Synthesis) 701
● Ethers
- Cleavage 164 (6549), 249 (review), 753
- 1-Alkenyl Ethers (Enol Ethers)
- Synthesis 78 (6522)
- Reaction with Acyl Chlorides 681 (6677)
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers
- Oxidation 513 (6640)
- *C*-Alkoxy-*N*-heteroarenes
- Synthesis 604 (6670)
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers
- Synthesis 170
- Cleavage 753
- Alkyl Polyfluoroalkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 181
- 2-Alkynyl 2-Bromoalkyl Ethers
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 168 (6564)
- Benzyl Chloromethyl Ethers
- Synthesis 762
- Benzyl 2,3-Epoxypropyl Ether
- Synthesis 116 (*R*)
- 2-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ethers
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 234
- Crown Ethers
- Synthesis 185, 990
- *o*-Dimethoxyarenes
- Synthesis 424 (6614)
- Dialkyl Ethers
- Synthesis 53
- Cleavage 164 (6549)
- 2,3-Epoxypropyl Ethers
- Synthesis 116 (*S, R*) 117
- Resorcinol Ethers
- Synthesis 597
- Hydroxylation 1046
● Eugenol Derivatives
- Synthesis 701

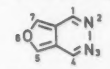
● Flavanones
- Dehydrogenation 310
● Flavin Analogs
- Synthesis 563
● Flavones
- Synthesis 310
● Fluorene



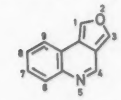
- 1-Hydroxyfluorenes
- Ring Synthesis 115
- 9-Oxo-1,2,4a,4b,7,8,8a,9a-octahydro-fluorenes
- Ring Synthesis 95
● *C*-Fluoro Compounds
- 1-Fluoroadamantanes
- Synthesis 713
- Fluoromethylarenes and -heteroarenes
- Synthesis 806
- (Nonafluoro-*t*-butyl)-ethylene
- Synthesis 178
- Polyfluorinated Dialkyl Ketones
- Reactions 181
- Polyfluoroalkanals
- Synthesis 181
- Polyfluoroalkenes
- Reactions 176
- Ring-fused Polyfluorobenzenes
- Synthesis 172
- 1,2,2,2-Tetrafluoroethyl 2-Hydroxyphenyl Ketone
- Cyclization Reactions 396
- Trifluoromethylarenes
- Synthesis 164 (6550), 765 (6691)
- 2-Trifluoromethylpyridine
- Synthesis 164 (6550)
● *N*-Fluoro Compounds
- Synthesis 170, 182
- Fluorohomocitric Acid Lactone
- Synthesis 322
● *C*-Fluoro-*C*-iodo Compounds
- *gem*-Fluoroiodoalkanes
- Synthesis 182
● *C*-Fluorooxy Compounds
- Synthesis 182

● Fommanosin (Synthesis) 95
● Fulvenes
- Cyclization Reactions 1003
● Furan

- Furans
- Ring Synthesis 683 (6685), 860 (6742), 998
- Ring Cleavage 125, 1018
- 2-Arylthiofurans
- Ring Synthesis 17
- 2,4-Diarylfurans
- Ring Synthesis 49
- Furan-3-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 1027
- 2,3-Dihydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 24
- 2,3-Dihydrofuran-5-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 61
- 2,3-Dihydro-2-furanylideneacetic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 802
- 2-Imino-2,3-dihydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 168 (6565)
- 5-Alkoxy-4-alkylthio-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans
- Synthesis 397
- 5-Alkoxy-4-amino-2-oxo-2,5-dihydrofurans
- Synthesis 397
- 2,5-Dialkoxy-2,5-dihydrofurans
- Synthesis 998
- 2-Imino-2,5-dihydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 168 (6565)
- Tetrahydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 216, 380
- Ring Cleavage 254, 261, 262, 274, 275, 601 (6660)
- 2-Alkoxytetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylic Esters
- Synthesis 61
- 2-Alkoxytetrahydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis 860 (6740)
- 3-Methylenetetrahydrofurans
- Ring Synthesis and Oxidation 168 (6564)
● Furo[3,4-*d*]pyridazine



- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 1018
● Furo[3,4-*c*]quinoline

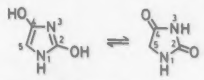


- 4-Oxo-4,5-dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 1027

● Geranyl Chloride
- Synthesis 314
● Glycerol Derivatives
- 2,3-Di-*O*-acetyl-1-*O*-benzylglycerol
- Synthesis 116 (*S*), 1094
- (*S*)-1-*O*-Benzylglycerol
- Synthesis 116, 1094
● *C*-Glycosides
- Synthesis 119
● Griseofulvin (Synthesis) 97
● Guanidines
- Cyclization Reactions 227
- *N''*-Acylguanidines
- Synthesis 837
- *N''*-(1,3-Oxazol-5-yl)-guanidines
- Synthesis 837

● Guanidinium Salts, Hexaalkyl-
- Synthesis 904
- Reduction 905

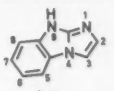
● Heteroarene *N*-Oxides, α-Benzyl-
- Cyclization Reactions 1037
● *N*-Heteroarenes, General
- Synthesis 604 (6670)
- Cyanation 316
● Heterocyclic Compounds, General
- Syntheses involving Aromatic Lithiation Reactions 957 (review)
● Hydantoins and Derivatives



- 2-Thiohydantoins
- Synthesis 391
● Hydrazines
- *N*-Acetyl-*N*-(2-alkenoyl)-*N'*-arylhydrazines
- Cyclization Reactions 938
- *N*-Alkyl-*N*-arylhydrazines
- Synthesis 157
- *N*-Alkyl-*N'*-sulfonylhydrazines
- Synthesis and Reactions 910
- *N*-Alkyl-*N*-tosylhydrazines
- Synthesis 466
- *N*-Amino-*N*-heterocyclic Compounds
- Synthesis 757, 938
- 1-Anilinopyrroles
- Synthesis and Reactions 757
- Arylhydrazines
- 1-Alkylation 157
- Cyclization Reactions 214, 227, 757
- *N,N'*-Diacylhydrazines
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 842
- *N,N*-Dialkylhydrazines
- Conversion into Tertiary Amines 1051 (6764)
- *N,N*-Disubstituted Hydrazines, General
- Synthesis 243 (6577)
- Hydrazine
- Cyclization Reactions 227, 928
● Hydrazones
- Aldehyde Hydrazones
- Synthesis 157
- Cyclization Reactions 330
- Reaction with 2-Alkylthio-1,3-dithiolium and -1,3-thiaselenolium Salts 840
- 2-Alkenal Hydrazones
- Cyclization Reactions 604 (6669)
- 4-Alkenoic Acid 2-Haloalkylidenehydrazides
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 153
- 1-Alkylidenamino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines
- Synthesis and Reactions 49
- Alkyl Ketone Tosylhydrazones
- Synthesis 137
- 4-Arylhydrazono-5-alkoxycarbonyl-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-pyrans
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 948
- 1,3-Dioxo-4-phenylhydrazono-3,4-dihydro-1*H*-2-benzopyrans
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 421
- Dimethylhydrazones
- Regeneration of the Ketone 164 (6552)
- 3-Hydroxyalkanal Hydrazones
- Synthesis 1053 (6772)
- Ketone Hydrazones
- Regeneration of the Ketone 533
- α-Nitroketone Tosylhydrazones
- Synthesis and Denitration 137
● Hydrazonic Acid Esters, *N*-Acyl-
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 238

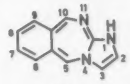
● Hydroperoxy Compounds
- Alkyl Hydroperoxides
- Reaction with Oxiranes 587
● Hydroximic Acid Chlorides
- Cyclization Reactions 487
● Hydroximic (Hydroxamic) Acid Esters
- Synthesis 220
● Hydroxylamines
- *O*-Acyl-*N,N*-dialkylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis and Hydrolytic Cleavage 537
- 2-(*N*-Acyl-*N*-hydroxyamino)-alkanoic Esters
- Dehydration 539
- *O*-Alkylhydroxylamines
- Reaction with *O*-Alkyl Thiocarboxylates 220
- *O*-Arylhydroxylamines
- Reaction with Isocyanates 471
- *O*-Arylsulfonylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 34
- *N,N*-Dialkylhydroxylamines
- Synthesis 537
- *N*-Hydroxylactams
- Synthesis 84 (6543)
● Hypochlorous Acid Esters
- Polyfluoroalkyl Hypochlorites
- Synthesis 182

● Illudol (Synthesis) 95
● Imidazo[1,2-*a*]benzimidazole



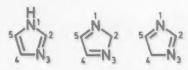
9*H*-

- 2-Oxo- and 2,3-Dioxo-2,3-dihydro-9*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis and Reduction 870, 1033
● Imidazo[1,2-*b*][2,4]benzodiazepine



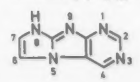
1*H*-

- 2-Oxo-2,3,5,10-tetrahydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 1034
● Imidazole



2*H*- 4*H*-

- Imidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 604 (6670)
- 2-Aminoimidazoles
- Anellation Reactions 161
- 4-Hydroxymethylimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 576
- 4-Amino-4,5-dihydroimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 940
- 4-Hydroxy-4,5-dihydroimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 940
- Polyfluorinated 2,5-Dihydroimidazole Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 177
- 2-Oxoimidazolidines
- Ring Synthesis 1032
- 4-Oxo-2-thioxoimidazolidines
- Ring Synthesis 391
● Imidazo[1,2-*f*]purine



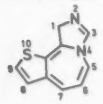
- 2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4,6,7-hexahydro-8*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 577
● Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine, 2,3-Disubstituted

- Substitution via Lithiation 987
● Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine

- Ring Synthesis 161
● Imidazo[2,1-*c*][1,4]thiazine

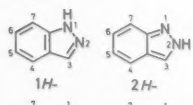
1*H*-

- 2,3,8,8a-Tetrahydro-1*H* Der.
- Structural Reassignment and Complex Formation with $CdCl_2$ 481
● Imidazo[1,5-*a*]thieno[2,3-*c*]azepine

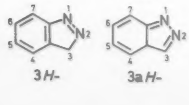


1*H*-

- 3-Oxo-2,3,5,6,7,10b-hexahydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 586
● Imines
- Aziridine Formation with Diazoalkanes 924
- Aldimines
- Conversion into Carboxamides 792
- Cyclization Reactions 12, 66, 330, 684 (6688), 833, 951
- Reaction with Methylarenes 357
- 2-Alkenimines
- Synthesis 530
- 3-Alkenimines
- Synthesis 531
- *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-phenylmethanimines
- Synthesis 1009
- *N*-Alkylimines
- Oxidative Cleavage 513 (6641)
- α-Alkylthio- and α-Arylthioaldimines
- Synthesis 632
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketimines
- Cyclization Reactions 371
- Cyclic Imines
- Synthesis 1056 (6784)
- *vic*-Diketone Monoimines
- Cyclization Reactions 487
- 2-Hydroxybenzaldimines
- Synthesis 564
- Ketimines
- Synthesis 426 (6622), 513 (6641), 528
- Alkylation 243 (6576)
- Reaction with Amino Groups 340 (6610)
- Metallated Imines
- Reactions 526, 530, 531
- *N*-Substituted 2,2,2-Trichloroethanimines (Chloral Imines)
- Synthesis 788
● Indazole

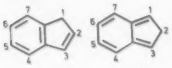


1*H*- 2*H*-



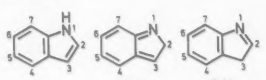
3*H*- 3a*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 852
● Indene



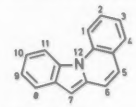
2*H*-

- Indanes
- Ring Synthesis 526
- 7-Hydroxy-2,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 164 (6551)
- 1-Oxo-2,3,4,5,6,7-hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 430–439
- 2-Oxo-2,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydroindenes
- Ring Synthesis 523
● Indole

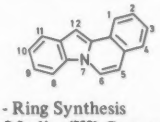


2*H*- 3*H*-

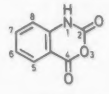
- Indoles
- Ring Synthesis 935
- Nitration 212
- 2-Aminomethylindoles
- Synthesis 156
- 2-Bromomethyl-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-phenylthioindole
- Synthesis and Reactions 156
- 4-Hydroxyindoles
- Ring Synthesis 684 (6686)
- 2,3-Dihydroindoles
- Ring Synthesis 172
- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydroindoles
- Cycloaddition Reactions 503
- 1-Sulfonyl-3a,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydroindoles
- Ring Synthesis 167 (6563)
- 6-Oxooctahydroindoles
- Ring Synthesis 524
● Indolo[1,2-*a*]quinoline



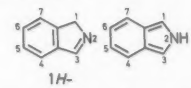
- Ring Synthesis 1039
● Indolo[1,2-*a*]isoquinoline



- Ring Synthesis 1039
● Iodine(III) Compounds
- Aryldifluoroiodine(III)
- Reactions 456
- Iodosobenzene
- Reaction with Carboxamides 538
- Sulfonyliminoaryliodine(III)
- Synthesis and Reactions 456
● Iodine(V) Compounds
- Aryltetrafluoroiodine(V), Iodylbenzenes, Bis[sulfonylimino]-aryliodine(V), Tetrakis[trifluoroacetoxy]-phenyliodine(V)
- Synthesis and Reactions 456
● *C*-Iodo Compounds
- Iodoalkanes
- Synthesis 140, 163 (6547), 174 (6549), 460, 853 (6717)
- Iodoalkenes Type C=C–J
- Synthesis 423 (6612)
- Iodoalkyl Carboxylates
- Synthesis 274
- Iodoarenes
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 67
- Reaction with Phosphorous Ester Salts 69
- Reaction with Thiocarboxylate Salts 68
- 1,n-Diiodoalkanes
- Synthesis 164 (6549)
- *C*-Iodo-*N*-heteroarenes
- Reaction with Trimethylsilylacetylene 312
● *N*-Iodo Compounds
- *N*-Iodophthalimide
- Synthesis 207
● Iodonium Ylides
- Synthesis and Ozonolysis 392
● Iron Complexes
- Cyclohexadienyliron(0) Complexes
- Reactions 19
● Isatoic Anhydride

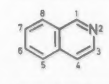


see: 3,1-Benzoxazine
● Isocyanates
- Synthesis 638
- Reduction 859 (6737)
- Alkyl Isocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 593
- Reaction with *O*-Arylhydroxylamines 471
- Aryl Isocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 152, 225
● Isocyanides
- Synthesis 859 (6737)
- Cyclization Reactions 168 (6565)
- Reaction with Oxodiaziridines 477
- Alkyl Isocyanides
- Reaction with 1-Chloroalkyl Ketones + Carboxylic Acids 547
- 2-Hydroxyalkyl Isocyanides
- Synthesis 956 (6754)
- 3-Isocyanosteroid Derivatives
- Synthesis 140
- 2-Siloxyalkyl Isocyanides
- Synthesis 956 (6754)
- Tosylmethyl Isocyanide
- Synthesis 140
● Isoindole



1*H*-

- 1,3-Dioxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-isoindoles
see: Dicarboxylic Acid Imides (Phthalimides)
● α-Isolupanine
- *N*-Methylation 920
● Isoquinoline



- Isoquinoline *N*-Oxides
- Cyanation 316
- 1-Oxo-1,2-dihydroisoquinolines
- Synthesis 792
● (*S*)-Isoserine
- Synthesis 31
● Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 152, 1025
- *S*/*O* Exchange 638
- Acyl Isothiocyanates
- Synthesis and Reactions 929
- Cyclization Reactions 759
- Alkyl Isothiocyanates
- Synthesis 1056 (6783)
- Aryl Isothiocyanates
- Cyclization Reactions 225, 759
- Reaction with Amino Compounds 411

- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 609
- Reduction 859 (6737)
- Aryloxyisothiocyanatoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568

● Jasmone Derivatives
- Dihydrojasmone
- Synthesis 887

● Ketene Derivatives
- Acylcyanoketene *S,S*-Acetals
- Reaction with Sulfoximines 926
- α-Acyl-β,γ-dialkoxycarbonylketene Aminals
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 148
- Acylketene *S,S*-Acetals
- Reaction with Nucleophiles 769 (6702)
- Acylketene *S,S*-Acetals having a 1,6-Methano[10]annulene Partial Structure
- Synthesis 463
- Acylketene Aminals
- Michael Additions 148
- 1-Alkenylketene *S,S*-Diphenyl Acetals
- Synthesis 383
- Cyanoketene *O,O*-Acetals
- Synthesis 854 (6720)
- Ketene *O,O*-Acetals
- Cyclization Reactions 794, 853 (6718)
- Ketene *O*-Alkyl *O*-Silyl Acetals
- Synthesis 6
- Reactions 1 (review), 100, 787
- Ketene *S*-Alkyl *O*-Silyl Acetals
- Synthesis 7
- Ketene *O,O*-Disilyl Acetals
- Reactions 1 (review), 10
- Lithium Enolate of *t*-Butyl Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetate
- Reaction with Aldehydes 734
- Semicyclic Ketene *S,N*-Acetals
- Reaction with Amidines and Guanidine 227
- Reaction with Hydrazines 227
- Reaction with Isocyanates and Isothiocyanates 225
- Sulfonylcyanoketene *S,S*-Acetals
- Reaction with Sulfoximines 926
- *N*-Trimethylsilyl-bis[trimethylsilyl]-ketenimine
- Reactions 165 (6554)

● Ketenes
- Bis[trifluoromethyl]-ketene
- Reactions 181
- Dichloroketene
- Cyclization Reactions 1003

● Ketones
- Synthesis 79 (6527), 164 (6552), 165 (6553), 292, 426 (6621), 572, 602 (6662)(6664), 749, 763, 808, 954 (6747) (6748)(6749)
- Acetalization 203
- Carbonyl Olefination 300
- Chain Lengthening 337 (6601)
- Conversion into Carboxamides 770 (6708)
- Cyclization Reactions 237
- Homologation 197, 337 (6599)
- Reduction 387, 897 (asymmetric)
- Acetophenones
- Synthesis 1000
- Willgerodt-Kindler Reaction 730
- 2-Acyloxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 513 (6640)
- Adamantanone
- Synthesis 714
- 1,3-Alkadienyl Ketones
- Synthesis 296, 302
- 1-Alkenyl 2-Alkenyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 430
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-cycloalkanones
- Synthesis 423 (6611)
- 2-(2-Alkenyl)-cycloalkanones
- Synthesis 996
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 16, 24, 242 (6574), 296, 300, 857 (6731), 1054 (6774)
- Cyclization Reactions 82 (6538), 164 (5661), 168 (6565), 232
- Reduction 163 (6548)
- 2-Alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 23, 524 (6643), 647
- 3-Alkenyl Ketones
- Reductive Alkylation 168 (6566)
- 4-Alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 531
- 5-Alken-1-ynyl Ketones
- Synthesis 241 (6568)
- 2-Alkoxy-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 681 (6677)
- 1-Alkoxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 242 (6572)
- 2-Alkoxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 14, 245 (6581), 513 (6640)
- Alkyl Aryl Ketones
- Synthesis 647, 890
- Reduction 854 (6719)(asymmetric)
- Alkyl Benzyl Ketones
- Synthesis 560, 602 (6663)
- Reaction with Active Methylene Compounds 505, 560
- 2-Alkylidenecyclohexanones
- Synthesis 12
- Alkyl Ketones, General
- Synthesis 163 (6546)(6548), 197, 337 (6599)(6601)
- Alkylation via Nitrogen Derivatives (review) 517
- Dehydrogenation 242 (6574)
- α-Sulfonyloxylation 516 (6649)
- 2-Alkylthio-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 766 (6693)
- Cyclization Reactions 575
- 1-Alkylthioalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 332
- α-Alkylthiocycloalkanones
- Synthesis 944
- 6-Alkylthio-2-cycloalkenones
- Synthesis 944
- 2-Alkylthio-1-tetralones
- Synthesis 944
- 2-(2-Alkynyl)-cycloalkanones
- Synthesis 12, 996
- 1-Alkynyl-Ketones
- Synthesis 885
- Cyclization Reactions 825
- 5-Alkynyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 802
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 902
- Cyclization Reactions 152, 409
- 1-Aminoalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 336 (6598)
- 2-Aminoethynyl Ketones
- Synthesis 80 (6528)
- Arylacetones
- Synthesis 602 (6663)
- Benzoins
- Reduction 343
- Benzyl Ketones
- Synthesis 247 (6589), 513 (6638), 1054 (6776)
- 1,1-Bis[acylamino]-alkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 720
- Bis[1-alkenyl] Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 430
- 1-Bromo-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 679 (6671)
- 1-Bromoalkyl Ketones
- Hydrodebromination 163 (6546)
- Use in Aldol Reactions 512 (6634)
- 2-Bromocycloalkanones
- Synthesis 601 (6660)
- 4-Bromocyclohexanones
- Synthesis 601 (6660)
- Bromomethyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 49
- Chalcones (Phenyl Styryl Ketones)
- Cyclization Reactions 160
- 2-Chloro-3-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 298
- 1-Chloroalkyl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 153
- Hydrodechlorination 163 (6546)
- Reductive Substitution 547
- Cycloalkanones
- α-Vinylation 423 (6611)
- 2-Cycloalkenones
- Synthesis 23
- Michael Addition 425 (6619)
- Cyclobutanone
- Synthesis 721
- Cyclohexanones
- Synthesis 529
- 2-Cyclohexenones
- Synthesis 522, 523
- 1-Cyclopentenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 766 (6693)
- Cyclopropane-fused Cycloalkanones
- Synthesis 583
- Cyclopropyl Ketones
- Synthesis 469, 533
- 2,2-Dialkoxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 680 (6676), 681 (6677)
- 2,2-Dialkylcyclohexanones
- Synthesis 243 (6576)
- 2,6-Dialkylcyclohexanones
- Synthesis 243 (6576)
- Dialkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 534, 647, 816, 856 (6729), 1053 (6770)(6771)
- Aldol Reactions 296
- Oxidation 338 (6605)
- Diaryl Ketones
- Cyclization Reactions 115
- 2,6-Dibenzylidenecyclohexanone
- Synthesis 296
- Dibromomethyl Aryl Ketones
- Reaction with NaN_3 191
- 2,2-Dichloro-3-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Hydrodechlorination 298
- α,α-Dichloroketones
- Hydrodechlorination 112
- Dihydroxyacetone
- Cyclization Reactions 576
- 1,2-Dihydroxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 512 (6637), 855 (6723)
- α-Dimethoxymethylketones
- Synthesis 680 (6676)
- Enolizable Ketones
- Synthesis 198
- Aldol Reactions 244 (6578)
- Reaction with Phenylsulfinyl-acetonitrile 80 (6531)
- *O*-Silylation 83 (6539)
- 2,3-Epoxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 998
- 1-Haloethyl Phenyl Ketones
- Oxidative Rearrangement 444
- *o*-Hydroxyacetophenones
- Synthesis 171
- Cyclization Reactions 311, 579
- 3-Hydroxy-1-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis 998
- 1-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 513 (6639)

- 2-Hydroxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 16, 244 (6578)(*erythro*), 512 (6634), 601 (6661)
- 2-Hydroxycyclohexanones
- Synthesis 890
- Hydroxyketones, General
- Synthesis 1054 (6775)
- 2-Hydroxymethylcyclopentanone
- Synthesis and Reactions 796
- Hydroxymethyl Ketones
- Synthesis 10
- α-Iminoketones
- Cyclization Reactions 487
- Methoxychloromethyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Reactions 891
- 2-Methyl-2-cyclopentenone
- Synthesis 952
- Methyl Ketones, General
- Synthesis 769 (6703)
- 1-Nitroalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 543, 1054 (6773)
- Denitration 137
- α-Nitrocycloalkanones
- Synthesis 545
- (2-Oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxalin-3-yl)-methyl Ketones
- Synthesis 145
- 2-(4-Oxo-2,3-diphenylalkyl)-1,3-benzoxazoles or -1,3-benzothiazoles
- Synthesis 143
- 4-Oxopiperidines
- Reaction with *N,N'*-Dibenzylideneaminals 564
- 3-Oxo-Δ^4-steroids
- Synthesis 244 (6580)
- Polyfluorinated Dialkyl Ketones
- Reactions 181
- 1-(2-Pyridylseleno)-alkyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Oxidation 242 (6574)
- Quinoxalin-2-ylmethyl Ketones
- Synthesis 145
- 2-Siloxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 17
- 1-Sulfonyl-2-alkenyl Ketones
- Synthesis and Desulfonylation 514 (6643)
- 1-Sulfonyloxyalkyl Ketones
- Synthesis 516 (6649)
- 1,2,2,2-Tetrafluoroethyl 2-Hydroxyphenyl Ketone
- Cyclization Reactions 396

● Lactams
- 2-Acyloxy-3-alkanelactams
- Synthesis 546
- 3-Alkanelactams
- Synthesis 12, 66, 428 (6628)(stereoselective), 516 (6652), 604 (6668), 833
- 4-Alkanelactams
- Nitration 187
- 2-Bromoalkanelactams
- Synthesis 516 (6652)
- 2-Bromo-2-nitro-4-alkanelactams
- Synthesis 190
- 2-Chloro-2-nitro-4-alkanelactams
- Synthesis 190
- 6-Hexanelactam
- *O*-Alkylation 382
- *N*-Hydroxylactams
- Synthesis 84 (6543)
- 2-Nitro-4-alkanelactams
- Synthesis 190
- 5-Oxo-6-alkene-7-lactams
- Synthesis 390
- 6-Oxo-7-alkene-8-lactams
- Synthesis 390
- 7-Oxo-8-alkene-9-lactams
- Synthesis 390
- *N*-Sulfonyl-3-alkanelactams
- Synthesis 516 (6650)

● Lactim Derivatives
- *O*-Alkyllactims
- Synthesis 195, 382
- Reaction with Meldrum Acid 195

● Lactones
- Synthesis 338 (6605)
- Reaction with Aminotrialkylstannanes 319
- 4-Acyloxy-2-alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 92
- 3-Alkanolides
- Alkylation with Cleavage 515 (6646)
- 4-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 17, 168 (6565)(6566), 426 (6620), 515 (6648), 860 (6740) (6741)
- 4-Alkanolides, Ring-fused
- Synthesis 493
- 5-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 427 (6624), 856 (6730)
- 9-Alkanolides
- Synthesis 10
- 3-Alken-3-olides
- Synthesis 181
- 2-Alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 92, 955 (6750)
- 2-Alken-5-olides
- Synthesis 955 (6750), 1055 (6780)
- 4-Alken-6-olides
- Ring Contraction 101
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis 1019 (*E*)(*Z*)
- 2-(1-Alkenyl)-5-alkanolides
- Synthesis 1019
- 4-Alkoxy-3-alkylthio-2-alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 397
- 4-Alkoxy-3-amino-2-alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 397
- 7-Alkoxycarbonyl-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis 770 (6707)
- 2-Alkylidene-4- and -5-alkanolides
- Photochemical Isomerization 1019
- 4-Allyl-6-alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 379
- 3-Arylthio-4- and -5-alkanolides
- Synthesis 955 (6750)
- 2-Amino-2-alken-4-olides
- Synthesis 726
- 5,5-Diallyl-5-pentanolides
- Synthesis 736
- 2,3-Dioxo-5-alkanolides
- Synthesis 392
- 2,3-Dioxo-4-alken-5-olides
- Synthesis 393
- 2-Ethylidene-6-hepten-5-olide
- Synthesis 574
- 5-Hydroxy-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis 339 (6606), 462 (*R*)
- 3-Hydroxy-2-alken-4-olides (Tetronic Acids)
- Synthesis 100
- Macrocyclic (ω-1)-Alkenolides
- Reactions 599 (6655)
- Macrocyclic Nitrolactones
- Synthesis 771 (6712)
- Macrocyclic Oxolactones
- Synthesis 771 (6712)
- Lactones Derived from Monosaccharides
- Synthesis 199
- 2-Methylene-4-alkanolides
- Synthesis 168 (6564), 248 (6590), 683 (6684)
- 6-Nitro-9-alkanolides
- Synthesis 168 (6567)
- 2-Oxooctahydro-1-benzofurans
- Synthesis 493

● Lasiodiplodin (Synthesis) 97

● *N*-Lithio Compounds
- *N*-Lithio Derivatives of Enamines
- Reactions 526
- Lithium Amides
- Reaction with Disulfides 716

● Lithium, Organic Derivatives
- Aryllithium
- Oxidation 107
- Reaction with 1-Azido-1-alkenes 337 (6600)
- *t*-Butyl Lithioacetate
- *C–C* Coupling Reactions 715
- Dilithioalkanamides
- Synthesis and Reactions 244 (6579)
- Dilithio Derivative of Ethyl Mercaptoacetate
- Preparation and Reactions 127
- Lithioarylacetonitriles
- Reactions 494
- Lithio Derivatives of Alkoxybutenedioic and Aminobutenedioic Esters
- Generation and Reactions 725
- *O*-Protected-4-Hydroxyalkyllithium
- Synthesis and Reactions 736

● Magnesium Amides
- *N*-Magnesio Derivatives of Dienamines
- Synthesis 528
- *N*-Magnesio Derivatives of Enamines
- Reactions 526

● Magnesium, Organic Derivatives
- General, Type R–MgX
- Reaction with (*Z*)-2-Alkenyl Acetates 804
- Reaction with 1-Alkenyl Sulfones 424 (6616)
- Reaction with Alkyl Silylacetates 241 (6569)
- Reaction with Carboxylic Acids 954 (6749)
- Reaction with CS_2 605
- Reaction with Glyoxylic Esters 769 (6705)
- Reaction with Isothiocyanates 609
- Reaction with *O*-Sulfonyloximes 600 (6656)
- Reaction with Vinyllactones 681 (6678)
- 2-Alkenylmagnesium Halides
- Preparation and Reactions 467
- Reaction with α-Siloxymethyleneketones 679 (6673)
- Alkylmagnesium Halides
- Reaction with 2-(2-Alkenyl)-1,3-benzothiazoles 953 (6744)
- Reaction with Alkyl Styryl Sulfides 702
- Reaction with *O*-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-hydroxylamine 767 (6697)
- Reaction with 1-Iodo-1-alkenes 131
- Arylmagnesium Halides
- Oxidation 107
- Reaction with 2-Alkenethiols 701
- Reaction with 2-Alkenols 701
- Reaction with 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Ethers 701
- Reaction with 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Sulfides 701
- Reaction with Alkyl Nitrites 793
- Reaction with *O*-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-hydroxylamine 767 (6697)
- Reaction with Haloethylenes 355
- Reaction with Iodoalkanes 597
- ω-Chloromagnesiooxyalkylmagnesium Chlorides
- Reaction with Lactones 515 (6646)
- Silylmethylmagnesium Halides
- Reactions 167 (6561)

● Malonic Acid Esters
- Acyliminomalonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reaction with Nucleophiles 248 (6591)
- 2-Alkenylmalonic Esters
- Synthesis 425 (6617), 767 (6695), 1049 (6757)

- Alkoxy-(nitroanilino)-malonic Esters
- Synthesis 654
- α-Alkoxynitrobenzylmalonic Esters
- Synthesis 655
- Alkylaminomethylenemalonic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 946
- Aminomalonic Esters
- Synthesis 767 (6697)
- α-Aminonitrobenzylmalonic Esters
- Synthesis 655
- Aryloxy-(nitroanilino)-malonic Esters
- Synthesis 655
- Dialkyl Malonates
- Reaction with Diacetoxyphenyliodine 392
- α-Hydroxynitrobenzylidenemalonic Esters
- Synthesis 654
- Mesoxalic Esters
- Synthesis 392
- Nitrobenzylidenemalonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 654

● Malononitriles
- 2-Alkenylidenemalononitriles
- Synthesis 661
- Alkylidenemalononitriles
- Reductive Alkylation 733
- Aminomalononitriles
- Synthesis 767 (6697)
- 2-Arylalkylidenemalononitriles
- Synthesis 504, 560
- Cyclization Reactions 504, 559
- Benzylidenemalononitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 211, 740
- Cyclohexylidenemalononitriles
- Synthesis 174
- Malononitrile
- Cyclization Reactions 740

● Mellein (Synthesis) 984

● 1,6-Methano[10]annulenes
- Reactions 463

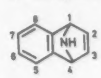
● Monosaccharides and Derivatives
- 1-*O*-Acetyl-D-glucopyranose
- Synthesis 1036
- 1-Amino-1-deoxysugars
- Synthesis 541
- 2,6-Anhydro-β-D-fructofuranose and *O*-Acetyl Der.
- Synthesis 1036
- 3,6-Anhydrohexosides
- Synthesis 447
- Fructopyranosyl Triflates
- Synthesis and Reaction with $R-NH_2$ 541
- *C*-Glycopyranosides
- Synthesis 11
- *C*-Glycosidylmalonic Acid Der.
- Synthesis 119
- 4,5-D-Isopropylidene-3,6-anhydro-2-deoxy-D-allo-heptenoic Acid Lactone
- Synthesis 199
- Methyl 6-Deoxy-6-iodoglucopyranosides
- Synthesis and Dehydroiodination 710
- Hexo-1,5-dialdopyranoses, Protected
- Synthesis and Condensation with Amino Acid Esters 789
- Methyl Hex-5-enopyranosides
- Synthesis and Reactions 710
- Methyl Hexosides
- Transannular Dehydration 447
- D-Ribose
- Conversion into a Ribofuranose Derivative 200

● Morphine
- Replacement of the *N*-Methyl Group by Other Alkyl Groups 809

● Naphthalene

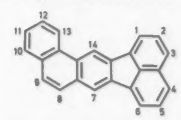
- Naphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 97, 502, 504, 559
- 2,3,6,7-Tetrabenzoylnaphthalene
- Ring Synthesis 1018
- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-2-naphthols
- Ring Synthesis 93
- 1,7-Dioxo-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 94
- 2,5-Dioxo-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 524
- 2,7-Dioxo-1,2,3,4,4a,7,8,8a-octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 96
- 1-Hydroxy-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a-octahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 164 (6551)
- 2-Oxo-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalenes
- Synthesis 532
- Ring Synthesis 522, 715
- Angular Acylation 494
- 8a-Acyl-2-oxodecahydronaphthalenes
- Synthesis 494
- 1,4-Dioxodecahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 25
- 1,3,5-Trioxodecahydronaphthalenes
- Ring Synthesis 101

● Naphthalene-1,4-imine
- 1,4-Dihydronaphthalene-1,4-imines



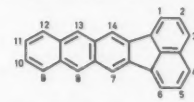
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 502

● Naphtho[1,2-*k*]fluoranthene



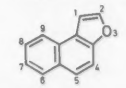
- Ring Synthesis 497

● Naphtho[2,3-*k*]fluoranthene



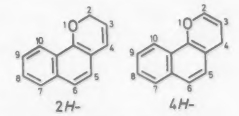
- Ring Synthesis 497

● Naphtho[2,1-*b*]furan



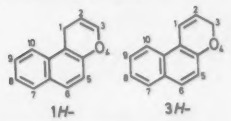
- Dodecahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 216

● Naphtho[1,2-*b*]pyran



- 2-Oxo-2*H*-Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 978

● Naphtho[2,1-*b*]pyran



- 2*H*-Naphtho[2,1-*b*]pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 846
- Dodecahydro Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 216

● Niobium, Organic Derivatives
- Reactions 512 (6636)

● Nitriles
- Synthesis 142, 245 (6583), 472, 741, 748, 955 (6751)
- Cyclization Reactions 223, 338 (6602)
- Hydration 955 (6752)
- Reaction with Thiols 609
- 2-Acyl-2-alkenenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 740
- 2-Acylamino-2-alkenenitriles
- Synthesis 1043
- 4-Acyloxy-2-alkenenitriles
- Reduction 426 (6620)
- 2,4-Alkadienenitriles
- Cyclization Reactions 526
- Alkanenitriles
- Synthesis 533
- 2-Alkenenitriles
- Synthesis 165 (6554)(*Z*)
- Cyclization Reactions 232
- 3-Alkenenitriles
- Synthesis 77 (6519)
- 2-Alkoxyalkanenitriles
- Synthesis 80 (6530), 498, 1055 (6779)
- 3-*t*-Alkyl-2-alkenenitriles
- Synthesis 449
- Aminoacetonitriles
- Synthesis 1043
- 2-Aminoalkanenitriles
- *C*-(1-Hydroxyalkylation) 336 (6598)
- Michael Additions 645
- Silylation 56
- 2-Amino-2-alkenenitriles
- Michael Additions 645
- 2-Amino-4-arylthio-2-alkenenitriles
- Conversion into Various Esters 858 (6734)
- 1-Amino-2-cyanonaphthalenes
- Synthesis 560
- α-Aminophenylacetonitriles
- Synthesis and Oxidation 109
- Arenecarbonitriles
- Synthesis 140
- Cyclization Reactions 717
- Aroyl Cyanides
- Synthesis 636, 637
- 3-Arylselenoalkanenitriles
- Synthesis 682 (6682)
- 1,3-Benzothiazole-2-acetonitrile
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 210
- 2-(1,3-Benzothiazol-2-yl)-2-alkenenitriles
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 210
- Bis[alkylthio]-acetonitriles
- Synthesis and Reactions 911
- 2,2-Bis[alkylthio]-5-oxoalkanenitriles
- Synthesis 911
- 2-Cyano-1,3-alkadienes
- Synthesis 917
- 2-Cyano-1-aminonaphthalenes
- Synthesis and Hydrodecyanation 504
- 2-Cyanochromones
- Synthesis 311
- 2-Cyano-1-hydroxynaphthalenes
- Synthesis and Hydrodecyanation 504
- 1-Cyanoisoquinoline

- Synthesis 316
- **Cyanopyridines**
- Synthesis 316
- **2-Cyanopyrroles**
- Synthesis 140
- **2-Cyanoquinoline**
- Synthesis 316
- **2,2-Dialkoxyalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 80 (6530), 498
- **α,α-Dialkylnitriles**
- Synthesis 80 (6529)
- **Fluorodinitroacetonitrile**
- Synthesis 182
- **2-Furoyl Cyanide**
- Synthesis 637
- **4-Hydroxyalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 426 (6620)
- **4-Hydroxy-2-alkenenitriles**
- Synthesis 80 (6531), 297
- Oxidation 297
- **1-Hydroxy-2-cyanonaphthalenes**
- Synthesis 560
- **4-Nitroalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 174
- **2-Oxoalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 81 (6532)
- **3-Oxoalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 308
- **4-Oxoalkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 1055 (6779)
- **4-Oxo-2-alkenenitriles**
- Synthesis 297
- **3-Oxo-4-alkenenitriles**
- Synthesis 308
- **3-(2-Oxocyclohexyl)-alkanenitriles**
- Synthesis 521
- **α-Quaternary Nitriles**
- Conversion into Carboxamides 727
- **2-Siloxy-2-alkenenitriles**
- Synthesis 100
- **2-Silyl-2-alkenenitriles**
- Synthesis and Desilylation 165 (6554)
- **α-Sulfonylphenylacetonitriles**
- Cyclization Reactions 582
- **Trialkoxyacetonitriles**
- Synthesis 498
- **3,3,3-Trifluoro-2-fluoroiminopropanenitriles**
- Synthesis 170

● ***C*-Nitro Compounds**
- **1-Amino-2-nitro-1-alkenes**
- Synthesis 489
- **1-Anilino-2-nitro-1-phenylethylenes**
- Synthesis 159
- **2-Nitroalkanamides**
- Synthesis 187
- **Nitroalkanes**
- Alkoxycarbonylation 166 (6558)
- *C*-Alkylation 425 (6618)
- Aminomethylenation 489
- Conversion into Carbonyl Compounds 954 (6747)
- Electrolytic Conversion into Ketones 763
- Reaction with Aldehydes 1014
- **3-Nitroalkanoic Esters**
- Lithiation and Reaction with Electrophiles 245 (6582)
- **Nitroalkenes Type C=C–NO$_2$**
- Nucleophilic Substitution 425 (6617)
- Reaction with Acrylic Esters 165 (6556)
- Reaction with Alkanoic Acids 1055 (6778)
- **Nitroalkenes Type C=C–C–NO$_2$**
- Synthesis 767 (6695)
- Nucleophilic Substitution 425 (6617)
- Reaction with Sodium Dialkyl Malonates 767 (6695)
- **Nitroalkenes Type C=C–C–C–NO$_2$**
- Synthesis 425 (6618), 1049 (6758)
- **Nitroarenes**
- Nucleophilic Substitution 1023
- Reaction with Halomethyl Sulfoxides 40
- **3-Nitrocoumarins**
- Synthesis 836
- **Nitrocycloalkanes**
- Rearrangement 84 (6543)
- **2-Nitroethanol**
- Synthesis 173
- **3-Nitroindoles**
- Synthesis 212
- **α-Nitroketones**
- Denitration 137
- **α-Nitroketone Tosylhydrazones**
- Reduction 228
- **Nitromethylarenes**
- Synthesis 350
- **2-Nitro-1-(2-nitropropenyl)-benzenes**
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 1027
- **3-Nitro-2-phenyl-2*H*-chromenes**
- Oxidation 835
- **1-Nitro-1-phenylseleno-1-alkenes**
- Synthesis 920
- **Nitroquinolines**
- Synthesis 581

● ***C,N*-Nitro Compounds**
- **Bis[2,2-dinitroethyl]-nitramine**
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 830
- **Polynitrooctahydro-1,5-diazocines**
- Synthesis 830

● ***C*-Nitroso Compounds**
- **6-Hydroxy-5-nitroso-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines**
- Cyclization Reactions 563
- **2-Nitrosopyridines**
- Synthesis 241 (6570)
- **Polyfluoro-1-nitrosoalkanes**
- Synthesis 179

● ***N*-Nitroso Compounds**
- **Nitrosamines**
- Reduction 243 (6577)
- **1-Nitrosoindoles**
- Synthesis 213
- ***N*-Nitrosopolynitrooctahydro-1,5-diazocines**
- Synthesis and Reactions 830
- ***N*-Nitroso-*N*-sulfonylmethylcarbamic Esters**
- Synthesis and Reactions 603 (6666)

● **Nitroxyls**
- Synthesis 793

● **Nucleosides and Derivatives**
- **3′-Deoxyadenosine**
- Synthesis 304
- **2′,5′-Dichloro-2′,5′-dideoxy-3′-*O*-formyluridine**
- Synthesis 122
- **2′,5′-Dihalo-2′,5′-dideoxyuridines**
- Synthesis 121
- ***N*^{2}-(2-Methylpropanoyl)-2′-deoxyguanosine**
- Synthesis 540
- **8-Oxoadenosines**
- Synthesis 849
- **Uridines**
- OH/Hal Exchange 121

● **Nucleotides**
- **2′-Deoxycytidine 3′-Monophosphate, Fully Protected**
- Synthesis 303
- **Oligonucleotides with a Terminal Puromycin**
- Synthesis 443

● **Obtusastyrene and Derivatives**
- Synthesis 701

● **Olefins**
see: Alkenes

● **Orthocarbonic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 246 (6585)
- **Reaction with Cyanotrimethylsilane** 498
- Reduction 246 (6585)

● **Orthocarboxylic Acid Esters**
- Reaction with Cyanotrimethylsilane 80 (6530), 498
- **Orthoformic Esters**
- Reaction with Enamines 857 (6732)

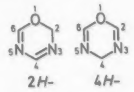
● **Orthoformic Acid Triamides**
- Synthesis 905

● **Osmorhizol** (Synthesis) 701

● **8-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octane**

- **3-Oxo-8-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octanes**
- Ring Synthesis 93

● **1,3,5-Oxadiazine**



2*H*- 4*H*-

- Ring Synthesis 237

● **1,2,4-Oxadiazole**

- **1,2,4-Oxadiazoles**
- Ring Synthesis 483
- **5-Acyl-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazoles**
- Ring Synthesis 486
- **5-Oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-oxadiazoles**
- Ring Synthesis 483, 1095

● **1,3,4-Oxadiazole**

- **1,3,4-Oxadiazoles**
- Ring Synthesis 238, 842
- **3-(1,3,4-Oxadiazol-2-ylmethylene)-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines**
- Ring Synthesis 238

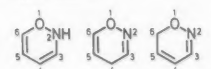
● **1,3,4-Oxathiazole**

- **2-Oxo-1,3,4-oxathiazoles**
- Ring Transformation 1032

● **1,3-Oxathiole**

- **2-(1-Alkenyl)-1,3-oxathiolanes**
- Ring Synthesis 625

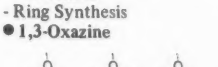
● **1,2-Oxazine**



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- **6,6-Dialkoxy-5,6-dihydro-4*H*-1,2-oxazine 2-Oxides**
- Ring Synthesis 794

● **1,3-Oxazine**



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- 2*H*-1,3-Oxazine(2-spiro-4')piperidines
- Ring Synthesis 564
● Oxazirine

- Oxaziridines
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 513 (6641)
● 1,2-Oxazole

- 1,2-Oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 928
- Reduction 413
- 4-Benzylidenamino-5-styryl-1,2-oxazoles
- Anellation Reactions 839
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 25
- Ring Cleavage 601 (6661)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles, 4-Functionalized
- Synthesis 413
● 1,3-Oxazole

- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 956 (6754)
- Ring Cleavage 515 (6647), 771 (6709)
- 4-Alkylidene-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 899 (*Z*)(*E*)
- Ring Cleavage 899 (*E*)(*Z*), 1042
- 2-Aryl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 105
- 2-Oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Ring Synthesis 1032
● [1,3]Oxazolo[3,2-*a*]pyridine

5*H*-

- 3-Amino Der.
- Ring Synthesis 582
● 1,2-Oxazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridine

- 4,5-Dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 839
● [1,3]Oxazolo[5,4-*d*]pyrimidine

- 7-Oxo-6,7-dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 837
● Oxepin

- Oxepans
- Ring Cleavage 601 (6660)
● Oxepino[3,2-*b*][1,4]benzothiazine

11*H*-

- 2-Oxo-2,5-dihydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 230, 1095
● Oxime Derivatives
- Acetone *O*-Methyloxime
- Dimerization 590
- 2,5-Alkanedione Bis[*O*-methyloximes]
- Synthesis and Reactions 590 (*Z*,*Z*)(*E*,*E*)
- 1,4-Cyclohexanedione Bis[*O*-methyloximes]
- Synthesis and Reactions 591 (*Z*, *Z*)(*E*, *E*)
- 3-Hexene-2,5-dione Bis[*O*-methyloxime]
- Synthesis 590
- *O*-Sulfonyloximes
- Reductive *N*-Substitution 600 (6656)
● Oximes
- Regeneration of the Carbonyl Compound 808
- Aldoximes
- Dehydration 140, 741, 742, 748
- 2-Cycloalkenone Oximes
- Reduction 696
- Dialkyl Ketoximes
- Synthesis 534
- Oximes of Enolizable Ketones
- *C*-Alkylation 528, 534
- Cyclization Reactions 951
- 3-Oximino-3*H*-indoles
- Synthesis 212
● Oxirene

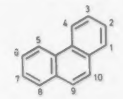
- Oxiranes
- Ring Synthesis 172, 283
- Oxidative Cleavage 890
- Reaction with Alkyl Hydroperoxides 587
- Reaction with Cyanotrimethylsilane 956 (6754)
- Reaction with Phosphorous Esters 916
- Reductive Cleavage 888
- Ring Cleavage 163, 640
- Benzyloxymethyloxirane
- Ring Synthesis 116 (*R*)
- 2,3-Diaryloxiranes
- Deoxygenation 345
- Hydroxymethyloxiranes
- Reductive Cleavage 767 (6698)
- 2-Methyl-2-vinyloxirane
- Ring Cleavage 488
- Oxiranecarboxamides
- Ring Synthesis 547
- Oxiranecarboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 167 (6562)
- Sulfonyloxiranes
- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 628
● 15-Oxosparteine
- *N*-Methylation 920

● Palladium Complexes
- Styrene-Palladium Complexes
- Reaction with Arenes 355
● Palladium, Organic Derivatives
- Arylpalladium Halides
- as Intermediates 474
- Reaction with Styrenes 353
● Penams, Penicillins, and Derivatives

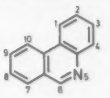
Penam

- Desulfurization 287
- 6-Aminopenicillanic Esters and *N*-Derivatives
- Synthesis 549
● Pentalene

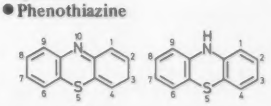
- 1,2-Dihydropentalenes
- Ring Synthesis 174
- 1-Oxo-1,3a,4,5,6,6a-hexahydropentalenes
- Ring Synthesis 765 (6690)
- 3a-(3-Butynyl)-6-methylene-1-oxooctahydropentalenes
- Ring Synthesis 802
- 1-Oxooctahydropentalenes
- Ring Synthesis 430–436
● Peptides and Derivatives
- Synthesis 327, 340 (6608)(6609)
- Dipeptide Amides
- Decarbonylation 336 (6597)
- Dipeptide Esters
- Synthesis 42
- Dipeptides
- Synthesis 325, 908
● Peroxy Compounds
- Alkyl 2-Hydroxyalkyl Peroxides
- Synthesis 587
● Phanes
- [2.2]Metacyclophanes
- Synthesis 364
● Phenanthrene



- 9,10-Dihydrophenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 468
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydrophenanthrenes
- Ring Synthesis 503
- $\Delta^{8a,9}$-Dodecahydrophenanthrene-2-carboxylic Acids
- Synthesis 668
● Phenanthridine



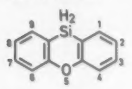
- Ring Synthesis 979
● Phenols
- Synthesis 77 (6518), 107, 173, 249–282, 512 (6635), 753
- Aminomethylation 906
- Hydroxylation 424 (6614)
- 2-Aminomethylphenols
- Synthesis 906
- 2-Aminophenols
- Synthesis 471
- Cyclization Reactions 1032
- Cycloaliphatic-fused Phenols
- Synthesis 243 (6575)
- 2,4-Dialkoxyphenols
- Synthesis 1046
- 2-Hydroxyacetophenones
- Synthesis 1000
- 1-Hydroxyfluorenes
- Synthesis 115
- 1-Naphthols
- Synthesis 504, 560
- Hydroxycarbonylation 385
- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-2-naphthols
- Synthesis 93
● Phenylalanine
- Synthesis 1041 (*S*)
● Phenothiazine



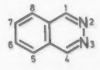
3*H*-

- 4-Oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophenothiazines
- Ring Synthesis 933

● Phenoxasilin

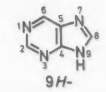


- Ring Synthesis 979
● Pheophytins *a* and *b*
- Preparation 708 (10*S*)
● Pheromones and Relatives
- Disparlure
- Synthesis 283
- Lepidopteran Sex Pheromones
- Synthesis 130
- 6-Nonen-1-yl Acetate
- Synthesis 663 (*E*)(*Z*)
● Phosphine Ligands
- Synthesis 71
● Phosphine Oxides
- Reduction 71
- (1-Aminomethyl-2-hydroxyalkyl)-diphenylphosphine Oxides
- Synthesis and Dephosphinylation 856 (6728)
- Diarylphosphine Oxides (Diarylphosphinous Acids)
- Synthesis and Reactions 71
- Triarylphosphine Oxides
- Synthesis 509
● Phosphines
- Reaction with Acyl Bromides 374
- Aminodicyclopropylphosphines
- Synthesis and Reactions 372
- Chlorodicyclopropylphosphine
- Synthesis 372
- *P,P,P',P'*-Tetraalkyl-1,2-ethanediylbisphosphines
- Synthesis 71
● Phosphine Selenides
- Se/O Exchange 509
● Phosphine Sulfides
- S/O Exchange 509
● Phosphinic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 377
● Phosphinimines
- Synthesis 456
● Phosphonic Acid Analogs of Amino Acids
- Phosphonocysteine and -homocysteine
- Synthesis 812
● Phosphonic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 509
- Alkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 449
- *C*-Formylation 634
- Reaction with Aldehydes 362, 449
- 1-Alkenephosphonic Esters
- Arylation 556
- Reaction with Methanesulfenyl Chloride 332
- Alkoxycarbonyl-(benzyloxycarbonylamino)-methanephosphonic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 956 (6756)
- Alkoxycarbonylmethanephosphonic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 285, 300, 339 (6606), 1010
- Alkyl Hydrogen Phosphates
- Synthesis 453
- 1-Alkylthio-1-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 332
- 1-Amino-1-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Acid Hydrolysis 514 (6645)
- Aminomethanediphosphonic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes 514 (6645)
- Arenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 69
- 2-Aryl-1-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 556
- 2-Chloro-1-alkylthioalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reactions 332
- 2-Cyano-2-alkenephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 917
- 2-Cyano-2-silylethanephosphonic Esters
- Reactions 917
- Dialkyl-1-Acyl-2,2-dialkylthioethenephosphonates
- Synthesis and Reactions 449
- 3,6-Dioxoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Cyclization Reactions 242 (6571)
- 1-Formylalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 634
- 2,2-Dimethylpropanephosphonic Esters, 1-Functionally Substituted
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 449
- 2-Oxoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Reaction with Aldehydes and Ketones 300
- Phenylmethanephosphonic Esters
- Oxidation 349
- 2-Siloxyalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis 916
- 1-Thioureidoalkanephosphonic Esters
- Synthesis and Cleavage 812
● Phosphonic Acids
- 1-Aminoalkanephosphonic Acids
- Synthesis 812
● Phosphonium Salts
- *P*-(1-Aroyloxyalkyl)-triphenylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 247 (6589), 1095
- Benzyltriphenylphosphonium Salts
- Synthesis 1001
- 1,4-Bis[phosphonio]-butadiene Salts
- Synthesis 374
- *o*-Bis[phosphoniomethyl]-arenes
- Reaction with *o*-Quinones 497
● Phosphonothioic Acid Esters
- *O*-Alkyl *O*-Aryl Arenephosphonothioates
- Synthesis 731
- *O,O*-Dialkyl Phosphonothioates
- S/O Exchange 509
- *O,O*-Diaryl Arenephosphonothioates
- Synthesis and Transesterification 731
● Phosphonous Acid Esters
- Monoalkyl Phosphonites
- *P*-Alkylation and *P*-Arylation 71, 377
● Phosphoranes
- 1-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-oxo-3-alkenylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
- Synthesis and Reactions 1053 (6770) (6771)
- α-Aroyloxybenzylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 247 (6589)
- Benzylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 360
- 3-Oxo-2-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-alkenoic Esters
- Synthesis and Reductive Alkylation and Arylation 1053 (6770)
- Triphenylphosphoranylideneacetic Esters
- Reaction with 2-Oxopentanedioic Esters 1010
- Reaction with 2,3-*O*-Protected Furanoses 200
- Reaction with Thioxo Compounds 84 (6544)
● Phosphoric Acid Esters
- Synthesis 509
- Alkyl Dihydrogen Phosphate Salts
- Synthesis 451
- Alkyl Dimethyl Phosphates
- Selective Demethylation 451
- Alkyl Vinyl Hydrogen Phosphates
- Synthesis 453
- Dialkyl Hydrogen Phosphate Salts
- Synthesis 451
- Dialkyl Methyl Phosphates
- Selective Demethylation 451
- Dialkyl Vinyl Phosphates
- Monodealkylation 453
- 3-Oxo-1-alkenyl Diphenyl Phosphates
- Synthesis and Reactions 827
- *O*-Phosphono-L-tyrosine
- Synthesis 30
- Triaryl Phosphates
- Synthesis 558
● Phosphoroselenoic Acid Esters
- Se/O Exchange 509
● Phosphorothioic Acid Esters
- S/O Exchange 509
● Phosphorous Acid Esters
- Dialkyl Silyl Phosphites
- Reaction with Oxiranes 916
- Phosphorous Diesters (or Salts)
- *P*-Arylation 69, 71
● Phthalazine



- 1,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydrophthalazines
- Synthesis 792
- 1-Oxo-1,2-dihydrophthalazines
- Ring Synthesis 421
● Piperolide (Synthesis) 89
● Prephenic Acid (Synthesis) 96
● Prostanoid Precursors
- Synthesis 124, 440
● Purine

7*H*-



9*H*-

- 8-Aminocaffeines and -theophyllines
- Synthesis 577
- 8-Bromotheophylline
- Reactions 577
- 7,9-Disubstituted 8-Oxoadenines
- Synthesis 849
● Pyran

2*H*-

4*H*-

- 2-Oxo-2*H*-pyrans (2-Pyrones)
- Ring Synthesis 139, 853 (6718), 928
- Ring Transformation 853 (6718)
- 4-Trimethylsilylethynyl-4*H*-pyrans
- Synthesis and Reaction with Carbonyl Compounds 491
- Pyrylium Salts
- Ring Synthesis 828
- O/N Exchange 508
- Reaction with Trimethylsilylethynyllithium 491
- Ring Cleavage 1025
- 6-(1-Alkenyl)-5-alkoxycarbonyl-4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
- Ring Synthesis and Anellation Reactions 948
- 4-Hydroxy-2-oxo-5,6-dihydro-2*H* pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 91
- 4-Oxo-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 84 (6542), 101
- Spiro-substituted 5,6-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrans
- Ring Synthesis 799

- Tetrahydropyrans
- Ring Cleavage 601 (6660)
- 2,2-Diallyltetrahydropyrans
- Ring Synthesis 737

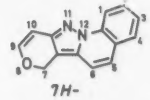
● Pyrano[2,3-*c*]pyrazole

- 1,6-Dihydro Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 482, 852
- 4-Oxo-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 844

● Pyrano[4,3-*c*]pyrazole

- 3-Oxo-2,3,6,7-tetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 948

● Pyrano[4′,3′:3,4]pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoline



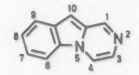
7*H*-

- 7-Oxo-5,6,9,10-tetrahydro-7*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 948

● Pyrazine

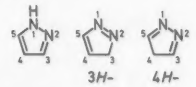
- Dihydropyrazine Derivatives as Intermediates in Asymmetric Amino Acid Synthesis 673, 675
- 2,5-Dioxohexahydropyrazines
- Ring Synthesis 516 (6651)
- Spirocyclic Hexahydropyrazine Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 232

● Pyrazino[1,2-*a*]indole



- Ring Synthesis 1039

● Pyrazole



3*H*- 4*H*-

- Pyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis 928
- 5-(1-Alkenyl)-pyrazole-4-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 566
- 3,5-Bis[1-alkenyl]-pyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis and Anellation Reactions 948
- 4-Hydroxypyrazoles
- Synthesis 1030
- Pyrazole-4-carboxylic Esters
- Ring Synthesis 1031
- 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydropyrazoles
- Ring Synthesis 239
- 5-Oxo-4,5-dihydropyrazoles
- Anellation Reactions 844
- 3-Alkylidene-5-oxopyrazolidines
- Ring Synthesis 479
- 4-Alkylidene-5-oxo-4,5-dihydropyrazoles
- Synthesis 482

● Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine

- Ring Synthesis 1021

● Pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridine

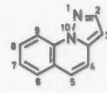
1*H*-

- 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 226, 1094

● Pyrazolo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidine

- 2,5-Dioxo-7-thioxo-1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 478

● Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoline



- 4,5-Dihydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 566, 948

● Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoxaline

- 3-Nitroso-2,4-dioxo-1,2,4,5-tetrahydro Der.
- erroneous structural assignment 339, see 1095

● Pyrazolo[1′,5′:1,2]quinoxalino-[3,4-*c*][1,2,4]triazole

- 3-Nitroso-2-oxo-1,2-dihydro Der.
- erroneous structural assignment 339, see 1095

● Pyrethroid Acids

- Synthesis 1002

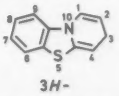
● Pyridazino[1,5-*a*]indole

- Ring Synthesis 1039

● Pyridine

- Pyridines
- 4-Substitution 684 (6687)
- 6-Amino-2-hydroxypyridines
- Ring Synthesis 740
- Cycloaliphatic-Fused Pyridines
- Ring Synthesis 428 (6629)
- Pyridine *N*-Oxides
- Cyanation 316
- Pyridinium Salts
- Synthesis 507
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylpyridinium Salts
- Synthesis and Ester Cleavage 150
- 1-Amino-2-alkylthiopyridinium Salts
- Anellation Reactions 1021
- 1-(1-Aroyloxyalkyl)-pyridinium Salts
- Synthesis 247 (6589)
- 2-Carboxypyridinium Betaines
- Synthesis and Reactions 150
- 3-Acetyl-2-thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 1025
- 6-Amino-4-alkoxycarbonyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 147
- 2-Oxo-1,2-dihydropyridines (2-Pyridones)
- Anellation Reactions 582
- 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyridines
- Synthesis 149
- 1,4-Dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 761
- 2,6-Dihydroxy-1,4-dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 740
- 3-Formyl-4-oxo-1,4-dihydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 946
- 1-Silyl-1,4-dihydropyridines
- Synthesis 684 (6687)
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 532
- 1-Amino-4-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines
- Synthesis 566
- 1-Amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 604 (6669)
- 2-Oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 101
- 4-Oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 101, 684 (6688)
- 2,3,4,5-Tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 1056 (6784)
- 2,6-Dialkoxy-4-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydropyridines
- Ring Synthesis 681 (6677)
- Piperidines
- Synthesis 604 (6669)
- 4-Oxopiperidines (4-Piperidones)
- Anellation Reactions 564

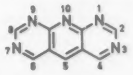
● Pyrido[2,1-*b*][1,3]benzothiazole



3*H*-

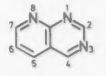
- 1-Amino-3*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 211

● Pyrido[2,3-*d*:6,5-*d*′]dipyrimidine



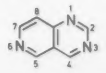
- 2,4,6,8-Tetraoxo-1,2,3,4,6,7,8,10-octahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 923

● Pyrido[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine



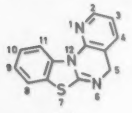
- 5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 226
- 2,4-Dioxo-2,3,4,8-tetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 75
- 2,4-Dithioxo-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 225

● Pyrido[4,3-*d*]pyrimidine



- 2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,8-Octahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 564

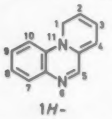
● Pyrido[3′,2′:5,6]pyrimido[2,1-*b*][1,3]-benzothiazole



5*H*-

- 5-Oxo-5*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 154

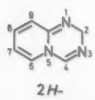
● Pyrido[1,2-*a*]quinoxaline



1*H*-

- 1,5-Dioxo-5,6-dihydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 1029

● Pyrido[1,2-*a*][1,3,5]triazine



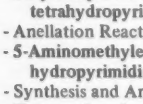
2*H*-

- 2,4,8-Trioxo-1,3,4,8,9,9a-hexahydro-2*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 593, 1096

● Pyrimidine

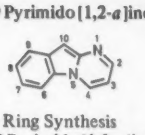
- Pyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 717, 928
- 5-Acyl-2-alkylthiopyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 956 (6755)
- 2-Amino-5-cyano-4-alkylthiopyrimidines
- Synthesis 402
- 2-Imino-1,2-dihydropyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 409
- 2-Oxo- and 2-Thioxo-1,2-dihydropyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 151
- 2-Amino-5-cyano-4-oxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 402
- 2-Amino-5-cyano-4-thioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 402
- 3-Amino-4-oxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines
- Ring Synthesis 937
- 6-Amino-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines
- Anellation Reactions 76, 563
- 6-Hydroxy-5-nitroso-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines
- Anellation Reactions 563
- 5-Aminomethylene-2,4,6-trioxohexahydropyrimidines
- Synthesis and Anellation Reactions 923
- Tetraoxohexahydropyrimidines
- Synthesis 393

● Pyrimido[1,2-*a*]benzimidazole



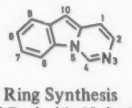
- Pyrimido[1,2-*a*]benzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 161, 875, 1094
- Partially Hydrogenated Imino-, Oxo-, and Hydroxy Der.
- Ring Synthesis 868–877, 1033

● Pyrimido[1,2-*a*]indole



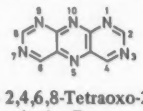
- Ring Synthesis 1039

● Pyrimido[1,6-*a*]indole



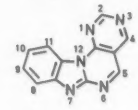
- Ring Synthesis 1039

● Pyrimido[5,4-*g*]pteridine



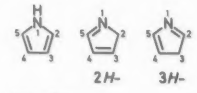
- 2,4,6,8-Tetraoxo-2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10-octahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 563

● Pyrimido[5′,4′:5,6]pyrimido[1,2-*a*]benzimidazole



- Ring Synthesis 871

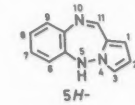
● Pyrrole



2*H*- 3*H*-

- Pyrroles
- Ring Synthesis 83 (6541), 532
- Cycloaddition Reactions 502
- 1-Alkoxypyrroles
- Ring Synthesis 590
- 1-Amino-3-aminocarbonylpyrroles
- Ring Synthesis 742
- Cycloaliphatic-fused Pyrroles
- Ring Cleavage 390
- 1-(2-Nitroanilino)-pyrrole
- Ring Synthesis and Further Reactions 757
- 1-Phenacylpyrroles
- Ring Synthesis 931
- 3,4-Dihydro-2*H*-pyrroles
- Ring Synthesis 1056 (6784)
- Pyrrolidines
- Ring Synthesis 144

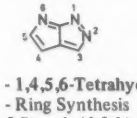
● Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*][1,2,5]benzotriazepine



5*H*-

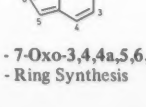
- Ring Synthesis 758

● Pyrrolo[2,3-*c*]pyrazole



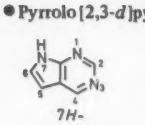
- 1,4,5,6-Tetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 227, 1094

● Pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyridazine



- 7-Oxo-3,4,4a,5,6,7-hexahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 153

● Pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine



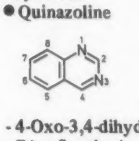
7*H*-

- 5,6-Dihydro-7*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 226
- 2,4-Dithioxo- and 2-Oxo-4-thioxo-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexahydro-7*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 225

● Quadrone
- Synthesis 19

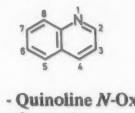
● Quaterphenyls
- Synthesis 468

● Quinazoline



- 4-Oxo-3,4-dihydroquinazolines
- Ring Synthesis 401
- 2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazolines
- Ring Synthesis 407

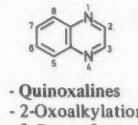
● Quinoline



- Quinoline *N*-Oxides
- Cyanation 316
- 4-Oxo-1,4-dihydroquinolines (4-Quinolones)
- Ring Synthesis 939
- Anellation Reactions 593
- Decahydroquinolines
- Ring Synthesis 97

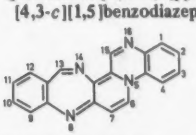
● Quinones
- 9,10-Anthraquinones
- Synthesis 99, 176, 292
- Aza-9,10-anthraquinones
- Synthesis 31
- Aza-1,4-naphthoquinones
- Anellation Reactions 32
- 2,3-Bis[alkylthio]-1,4-benzoquinones
- Synthesis 464
- 2,3-Dialkoxycarbonyl-1,4-benzoquinones
- Synthesis 98
- 1,4-Naphthoquinones
- Anellation Reactions 99, 100
- *o*-Quinones, General
- Reaction with Bis-phosphonium Salts 497

● Quinoxaline



- Quinoxalines
- 2-Oxoalkylation in the 2-Position 145
- 3-Cyano-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxalines
- Synthesis 399
- 2-Oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxalines
- 2-Oxoalkylation in the 3-Position 145
- 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinoxalines
- Synthesis 231
- Cyclobutene(3′-spiro-2)-3-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines
- Ring Synthesis and Transformation 1029
- 2,3-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines
- Synthesis 792
- 3-Hydrazinocarbonylmethylene-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines
- Reactions 239, 399

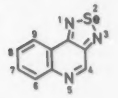
- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydroquinoxalines
- Ring Synthesis 231
- Aromatization 232
- Quinoxalino[1',2':1,2]pyrido-[4,3-*c*][1,5]benzodiazepine



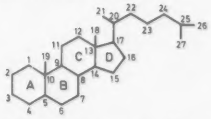
- Dioxotetrahydro Der.
- Ring Synthesis 1029

- Retinal
- Synthesis and Reduction 92

- Sativene (Synthesis) 95
- Sclerin (Synthesis) 83
- [1,2,5]Selenadiazolo[3,4-*c*]quinoline



- Ring Synthesis 581
- Selenoethers
- 1-Nitro-1-Alkenyl Aryl Selenides
- Synthesis 920
- Nitromethyl Phenyl Selenide
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 921
- Semiacetal Derivatives
- 2-Oxoalkanal Semiacetal Acylates
- Synthesis and Cleavage 891
- Semiaminal Derivatives
- *N*-(1-Hydroxy-2,2,2-trichloroethyl)-amines
- Synthesis and Dehydration 788
- Serotonin
- Sulfation 29
- Seychellene (Synthesis) 94
- Silanes
- 2-Alkenoyltrialkylsilanes
- Synthesis 9
- 1-Alkenyltrialkylsilanes
- Synthesis 1006
- 2-Alkenyltrialkylsilanes
- Synthesis 166 (6560), 167 (6561)
- Reaction with Aldehydes 768 (6699)
- Benzyltrimethylsilanes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 358
- Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetylene
- Si/Br Exchange 128
- 1-Chloro-2-trimethylsilyl-1,4-alkadienes
- Synthesis and Dechlorosilylation (6753) (1*E*) 955
- Chlorotricyclopropylsilane
- Synthesis 372
- 5-Hydroxy-2-alkenyltrimethylsilanes
- Synthesis and Reactions 83 (6537)
- Iodotrialkylsilanes
- Synthesis 459
- 1-(Phenylchalcogenoalkyl)-trimethyl-silanes
- Synthesis and Reactions 1006
- Silylaminovinylsilanes
- Synthesis 56
- Tetracyclopropylsilane
- Synthesis and Reactions 372
- Trimethylsilylacetylene
- Reaction with *C*-Halo-*N*-heteroarenes 312
- 1-Trimethylsilyl-1,3-alkadienes
- Synthesis and Desilylation 128
- 1-Trimethylsilylmethylcyclohexenes
- Synthesis 82 (6538)
- Silyl Esters
- Silyl 2-Alkenoates
- Synthesis and Bromination 745
- Silyl Carboxylates, General
- Synthesis 892
- Trimethylsilyl 3-Iodoalkanoates
- Synthesis 461
- Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 269, 270
- 1-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers (Enol Silyl Ethers)
- Synthesis 1 (review), 83 (6539)
- Hydrolysis 7
- Reactions 1, 7 (review), 100
- Reduction 7
- 2-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 859 (6739)
- Alkyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 859 (6739), 892
- *sec*-Alkyl Trimethylsilyl Ethers
- Oxidation 572
- 2-Alkynyl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 859 (6739)
- Aryl Silyl Ethers
- Synthesis 892
- 1,4-Disiloxybenzenes
- Synthesis 458
- 1,2-Disiloxyethylenes
- Synthesis 457
- 2-Siloxyfurans
- Synthesis 86
- Siloxybutadienes
- Synthesis 85 (review)
- Cyclization Reactions 84 (6542), 94 (review), 102
- Reactions with Electrophiles 88 (review)
- Sodium, Organic Derivatives
- Dialkyl Sodiomalonates
- Reaction with 3-Nitro-1-alkenes 767 (6695)
- Sodio Derivatives of *CH*-Acidic Compounds
- Reaction with *O*-(Diphenylphosphinyl)-hydroxylamine 767 (6697)
- Spiro Compounds, *N*-Heterocyclic
- Synthesis 232
- Squaric Acid Amides
- Synthesis 718
- Stannanes
- Aminoethynyltriorganylstannanes
- *C*–*C* Coupling Reactions 80 (6528)
- Stannyl Ethers, Aliphatic
- Synthesis and Reactions 640
- Steroids and Relatives



- 5-Benzoyl-3-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 494
- 3-Bromosteroids
- Synthesis 140
- 3-Chlorosteroids
- Synthesis 140
- Estrone
- Synthesis 252
- 16-Formyl-16-hydroxymethyl/acyl-oxymethyl-17-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 665
- 17-Hydroxy-2-methylandrostane
- Synthesis 521
- 16-Hydroxymethylene-17-oxosteroids
- Synthesis and Reactions 665
- 16-Hydroxymethyl-17-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 665
- 3-Hydroxy-2-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 890
- 11-Hydroxy-17-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 11
- 3-Iodosteroids
- Synthesis 140
- 16-Methylene-17-oxosteroids
- Synthesis 665
- 6-Oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-steroids
- Synthesis 123
- 3-Oxo-Δ^4-steroids
- Synthesis 244 (6580)
- Angular Benzoylation 494
- Stilbenes
- Synthesis 341 (review)
- Sulfamic Acid Chlorides
- Synthesis 65
- Reaction with Alcohols and Phenols 63
- Sulfamic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 63
- Sulfamides
- Synthesis 192
- Reaction with Acyl Chlorides 245 (6583)
- Reaction with Amines 193
- Reaction with Carboxylic Acids 245 (6583)
- Sulfenic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 716
- Sulfenic Acid Bromides
- Acylsulfenyl Bromides
- Synthesis 552, 814
- Sulfenic Acid Chlorides
- Reaction with 2-Alkynols 859 (6738)
- Acylsulfenyl Chlorides
- Synthesis 814
- Sulfenic Acid Iodides
- Acylsulfenyl Iodides
- Synthesis 552, 814
- Sulfilimines
- Synthesis 241 (6570)
- Conversion into Sulfone Diimines 919
- Oxidation 241 (6570)
- *S*-(1-Alkenyl)-*S*-Aryl-*N*-tosylsulfilimines
- Synthesis and Reactions 699
- Sulfinic Acid Amides
- Synthesis 1045
- Reaction with Alcohols 1040 (stereo-specific)
- Sulfinic Acid Chlorides
- Reductive *S*–*S* Coupling 913
- Sulfinic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 1040 (*S*)
- Sulfone Diimines
- Synthesis 919
- Sulfones
- Synthesis 683 (6683)
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfones
- Reaction with Organomagnesium Halides 424 (6616)
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 628
- Chloromethyl Sulfones
- Reaction with Aldehydes 628
- 1,2-Epoxyalkyl Sulfones
- Synthesis 628
- 2-Silylalkyl Aryl Sulfones
- Synthesis and Reactions 166 (6560)
- Sulfonic Acid Amides
- 1-Alkenesulfonamides
- Synthesis 818
- Bromination 817
- *N*-(4-Alkenyl)-sulfonamides
- Cyclization Reactions 167 (6563)
- *N*-Alkylidenesulfonamides
- Cyclization Reactions 554
- *N*-Alkylsulfonamides
- Reaction with Hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic Acid 466
- Arenesulfonamides
- Synthesis 247 (6587), 953 (6745)
- 2-Aminobenzenesulfonamides
- Cyclization Reactions 851

- 2-Amino-1-bromoalkanesulfonamides
- Synthesis and Cyclization 817
- 1-Aminomethyl-1,2-epoxyalkanesulfonamides
- Synthesis 817
- Aziridine-2-sulfonamides
- Synthesis 816
- 1-Bromo-1-alkenesulfonamides
- Synthesis and Amination 817
- 1,2-Dibromoalkanesulfonamides
- Synthesis and Dehydrobromination 817
- *N,N*-Disilylarenesulfonamides
- Reactions with Aryliodine(III) and -(V) Compounds 456
- Pyridine-3-sulfonamides
- Synthesis and Reactions via Lithiation 822

● **Sulfonic Acid Anhydrides**
- Reaction with Amines 34

● **Sulfonic Acid Azides**
- Reaction with Trialkylboranes 166 (559)
- Reduction 953 (6745)

● **Sulfonic Acid Chlorides**
- Synthesis 247 (6587)

● **Sulfonic Acid Esters**
- 1-Alkenesulfonic Esters
- Bromination 817
- 2-Amino-1-bromoalkanesulfonic Esters
- Synthesis and Cyclization 817
- Aziridine-2-sulfonic Esters
- Synthesis 816
- 1-Bromo-1-alkenesulfonic Esters
- Synthesis and Amination 817
- 1-Chloroalkanesulfonic Esters
- Synthesis 1023
- α-Cyanobenzyl Sulfonates
- Cyclization Reactions 582
- 1,2-Dibromoalkanesulfonic Esters
- Synthesis and Dehydrobromination 817
- 1-(Nitrophenyl)-alkanesulfonic Esters
- Synthesis 1023
- Polyfluoroalkyl Sulfonates
- Synthesis 181

● **Sulfonium Salts**
- Aminosulfonium Salts
- Conversion into Sulfone Diimines 919
- 2-Bromo-3-oxoalkyldimethylsulfonium Salts
- Synthesis and Cleavage 679 (6671)
- Trialkylsulfonium Salts
- Reaction with Aldimines and Aldehyde Hydrazones 330

● **Sulfonothioic Acid Esters**
- Synthesis 913

● **Sulfoxides**
- Synthesis 683 (6683), 815
- 1,2-Alkadienyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis and Reactions 859 (6738)
- 1-Alkenyl Sulfoxides
- Michael Additions 427 (6626)
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 427 (6626)
- 3-Amino-1-alkenyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 699
- 2-Arylsulfinylmethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles
- Synthesis and Reactions 1016 (*S*)(*R*)
- Halomethyl Sulfoxides
- Reaction with Nitroarenes 40
- Nitrobenzyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 40
- 2-Oxoalkyl Sulfoxides
- Synthesis 859 (6738)

● **Sulfoximines**
- Reaction with Acylcyanoketene *S,S*-Acetals 926
- *N*-(1-Alkylthio-2-cyano-3-oxo-1-alkenyl)-sulfoximines
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 926, 928
- *N,N'*-(2-Cyano-3-oxoalkylidene)-bis-sulfoximines
- Synthesis 926
- Diarylsulfoximines
- Reactions 1045
- *N*-(Heteroaryl)-sulfoximines
- Synthesis 928

● **Sulfurane *S*-Oxides**
- Reactions 554

● **Sulfuranes**
- Dialkoxysulfuranes
- Reactions 10
- Dimethyl-(diacylmethylene)-sulfuranes
- Ozonization 769 (6704)
- Phenacylidenedimethylsulfurane
- Cyclization Reactions 334

● **Sulfuric Acid Esters**
- Serotonine *O*-Sulfate
- Synthesis 29

● **Tantalum, Organic Derivatives**
- Reactions 512 (6636)

● **Tazettine (Synthesis)** 96

● **1,2-Tellurazole**

- Ring Synthesis 824

● **Telluroethers**
- Functionally Substituted Bis[1-alkenyl] Tellurides
- Synthesis 825
- Trimethylsilylmethyl Phenyl Telluride
- Synthesis and Alkylation 1007

● ***m*-Terphenyls**
- Synthesis 467

● **4-Terpinenol (Synthesis)** 888

● **Tetrathiodicarboxylic Acids and Esters**
- Synthesis 615

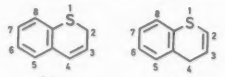
● **Tetrazenes**
- 4-Acyl-1-tetrazenes
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 478

● **Tetrazole**

- Ring Synthesis 478, 501

● **Thebaine**
- Replacement of the *N*-Methyl Group by Other Alkyl Groups 809

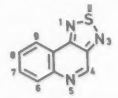
● **1-Thiachromene (1-Benzothiin)**



2*H*- 4*H*-

- Dithiochromones
- Synthesis 614
- Dithiocoumarins
- Synthesis 624

● **[1,2,5]Thiadiazolo[3,4-*c*]quinoline**



- Ring Synthesis 581

● **[1,3,4]Thiadiazolo[2,3-*c*][1,2,4]triazine**

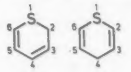
4*H*-

- 4-Oxo-4*H* Derivatives
- Ring Synthesis 759

● **Thialactones**
- Benzo-fused 2,3-Dioxo-4-alkene-5-thiolides
- Synthesis 393

● **Thiamin Derivatives**
- 6′-Methyl- and 6′-Ethylthiamin
- Synthesis 555

● **1-Thiapyran (Thiin)**



2*H*- 4*H*-

- Dithio-2-pyrones
- Ring Synthesis 614

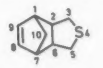
● **1,3-Thiaselenole**

- 2-Alkylthio-1,3-thiaselenolium Salts
- Reaction with Aldehyde Hydrazones 840

● **1,2,4,6,3,5-Thiatriazadiphosphorin**

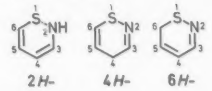
- 1,3,3,5,5-Pentachloro Der., 1-Oxide
- Ring Synthesis 369

● **4-Thiatricyclo[4.2.1.0^{2,6}]dec-8-enes**



- Ring Synthesis 680 (6674)

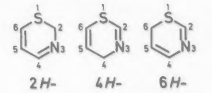
● **1,2-Thiazine**



2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- S^{VI}-1,2-Thiazine 1-Oxides
- Ring Synthesis 926

● **1,3-Thiazine**



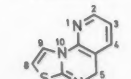
2*H*- 4*H*- 6*H*-

- 2-Thioxo-2*H*-1,3-thiazines
- Ring Synthesis 828
- $S^{\oplus}$-1,3-Thiazinium Salts
- Ring Synthesis 827

● **1,3-Thiazole**

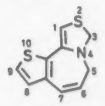
- 4-Hydroxy-1,3-thiazole-2-acetamide
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 739
- 1,3-Thiazolium Salts
- Synthesis 555
- 4-Amino-1,3-thiazolium Salts
- Ring Synthesis 582
- 1,3-Thiazolium-4-aminides
- Ring Synthesis 582

● **[1,3]Thiazolo[3,2-*a*]pyrido[3,2-*e*]-pyrimidine**



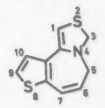
5*H*-

- 5-Oxo-5*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 154
● [1,3]Thiazolo[3,4-*a*]thieno[2,3-*c*]-azepine



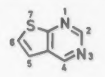
5*H*-

- 3-Oxo-1,6,7,10b-tetrahydro-5*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 586
● [1,3]Thiazolo[3,4-*a*]thieno[3,2-*c*]-azepine



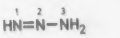
5*H*-

- 3-Oxo-1,6,7,10b-tetrahydro-5*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 586
● Thieno[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine



- Ring Synthesis 402
● Thiocarbamic Acid Esters (Carbamothioic Acid Esters)
- *O*-Aryl Thiocarbamates
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 247 (6587)
- *S*-Arylthiocarbamates
- Synthesis and Reaction with Chlorine 247 (6587)
● Thiocarboxylic Acid Amides
- Cyclization Reactions 582
- Dehydrosulfurization 955 (6751)
- 2-Acyl-3-amino-2-alkenethioamides
- Synthesis 152
- Arenethiocarboxamides
- Synthesis 730
- α-Aryl-thioacetamides
- Synthesis 730
- Cyanothioacetamides
- Cyclization Reactions 402
- 3-Oxoalkanethioamides
- Cyclization Reactions 410
- Thioformamides
- Dehydrosulfurization 139
● Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters
- *S*-Esters, General
- Synthesis 81 (6535)
- *S*-Alkyl 2-Alkenethioates
- Synthesis 769 (6702)
- *O*-Alkyl Thiocarboxylates
- Reaction with Hydroxylamine and *O*-Derivatives 220
- *S*-Alkyl Thiocarboxylates
- Synthesis 771 (6711)
- *S*-Aryl Thiocarboxylates
- Synthesis 68, 426 (6621)
● Thiocarboxylic Acid Fluorides
- Chlorofluorothioacetyl Fluoride
- Synthesis 170
● Thiocarboxylic Acids (or Salts)
- *S*-Arylation 68
- Silver Thiocarboxylates
- *S*-Bromination and *S*-Iodination 552
● Thiocyanates
- Reactions 771 (6711)
- 2-Alkenyl Thiocyanates
- Rearrangement 699
- Alkyl Thiocyanates
- Synthesis 141
- Aryloxythiocyanatoacetic Esters
- Synthesis 568
● Thioethers
- Oxidation 683 (6683), 815
- 1,3-Alkadienyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 623, 624
- Reactions 338 (6602)
- 1-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfides
- Synthesis and Oxidation 856 (6729)
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfides
- Synthesis 166 (6559), 603 (6667), 630, 751, 771 (6710)
- Cleavage 751
- *C*-Alkylthio-*N*-heteroarenes
- Synthesis 604 (6670)
- Alkyl Trifluoromethyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 765 (6691)
- *C*-Arylthio-*N*-heteroarenes
- Synthesis 604 (6670)
- 1,2-Bis[alkylthio]-1,3-alkadienes
- Synthesis 625
- 2,3-Bis[alkylthio]-1-phenylpropenes
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 332
- Dialkyl Sulfides
- Synthesis 630
- Halomethyl Aryl Sulfides
- Cyclization Reactions 223
● Thioketones
- Synthesis 373
● Thiolactim Derivatives
- *S*-Alkylthiolactims
- Synthesis and Reaction with Meldrum Acid 195
● Thiols (Mercaptans)
- Addition to Enynes 623, 624
- Addition to 3-Hydroxy-1-alkynes 624
- SH/Cl Exchange 423 (6613)
- Oxidative *S*–*S* Coupling 749
- 2-Aminobenzenethiols
- Cyclization Reactions 934
- Arenethiols
- Synthesis 338 (6604), 751
● Thiophene

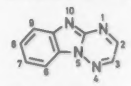
- Thiophenes
- Ring Synthesis 575
- 2-Aminomethylthiophenes
- Synthesis 73
- 2-Aminothiophenes
- Ring Synthesis 410
- 2,4-Diacyltetrahydrothiophenes
- Ring Synthesis 160
- 2-Oxotetrahydrothiophenes
- Ring Cleavage 1056 (6781)
● Thioureas
- *N*-Acylthioureas
- Synthesis and Cyclization Reactions 929
- 3-Mercapto-4-thioureido-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoles
- Synthesis 411
- Symmetrical *N,N'*-Disubstituted Thioureas
- Synthesis 427 (6625)
● Tin, Organic Derivatives
- 2-Alkenyltriorganostannanes
- Reaction with Aldehydes 855 (6724)
- as Allylating Agents 1051 (6763)
- Alkylthiotrialkylstannanes
- Synthesis 771 (6711)
- Aminotrialkylstannanes
- Reaction with Lactones 319
- Bis[acylthio]-diphenylstannanes
- Reaction with *N*-Halosuccinimides or Iodine 814
- Bis[trialkylstannyl] Oxides
- Reduction 722
- 1-Methoxymethoxy-2-alkenyltrialkylstannanes
- Synthesis and Reaction with Aldehydes 860 (6741)
- 3-Stannylalkanamides
- Reaction with Electrophiles 244 (6579)
- Trialkyl-2-oxoalkylstannanes
- Reactions *in situ* 602 (6663)
- Trialkylstannanes
- Synthesis 722
● Titanium Amides
- Synthesis 540
● Triazenes



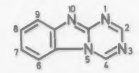
- 3-Acyl-1,3-dialkyltriazenes
- Synthesis 476
- 1-(4-Acylphenyl)-triazenes
- Synthesis and Reduction 289
- 1,3-Dialkyltriazenes
- Synthesis and *N*-Substitution 476
- 1-[4-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-phenyl]-triazenes
- Synthesis and *O*-Aminocarbonylation 289
- 1,3,3-Trialkyltriazenes
- Synthesis 476
● 1,2,4-Triazine

- 1,2-Di-*t*-butyl-6-hydroxy-1,2-dihydro-1,2,4-triazines
- Ring Synthesis 477
- 4-Amino-5-oxo-3-thioxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1,2,4-triazines
- Anellation Reactions 759
● 1,3,5-Triazine

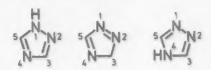
- Tris[nonafluoro-*t*-butyl]-1,3,5-triazines
- Ring Synthesis 177
- 6-Amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,3,5-triazines
- Ring Synthesis 222
● [1,2,4]Triazino[2,3-*a*]benzimidazole



- Ring Synthesis 873
● [1,3,5]Triazino[1,2-*a*]benzimidazole



- [1,3,5]Triazino[1,2-*a*]benzimidazoles
- Ring Synthesis 874, 876
- Partially Hydrogenated Der.
- Ring Synthesis 875–879
- Partially Hydrogenated Oxo Der.
- Ring Synthesis 873
- 1,3,6-Trioxo-2,3,4,4a,5,6-hexahydro-1*H* Der.
- Ring Synthesis 593
● 1,2,4-Triazole



3*H*- 4*H*-

- 1,2,4-Triazoles
- Ring Synthesis 483
- 4-Amino-3,5-bis[alkylthio]-1,2,4-triazoles
- Reaction with Alkylating Agents 414
- Reaction with Nitriles 415

- 4-Amino-3-mercapto-1,2,4-triazoles
- Reaction with Isothiocyanates 411
- 5-Amino-1,2,4-triazoles
- Ring Synthesis 222
- Anellation Reactions 44
- 3-Mercapto-4-thioureido-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoles
- Synthesis 411
- 4-Amino-1,2,4-triazolium Salts
- Synthesis 414, 416
- 5-Amino-2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazoles
- Ring Synthesis 222
- 4-Amino-5-thioxo-4,5-dihydro-1,2,4-triazoles
- Synthesis 414
- 3-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,2,4-triazoles
- Ring Synthesis 483

● [1,2,4]Triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrimidine

- Ring Synthesis 44

● [1,2,4]Triazolo[4,3-*a*]pyrimidine

- Ring Synthesis 44

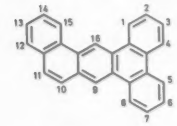
● [1,2,4]Triazolo[3,4-*b*]-1,3,4-thiadiazole

- Ring Synthesis 411

● [1,2,4]Triazolo[4,3-*b*][1,2,4]triazole

- Ring Synthesis 415

● Tribenzo[*a*,*c*,*h*]anthracene



- Ring Synthesis 497

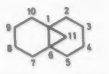
● Tricarboxylic Acid Esters
- 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-fluoro-3-hydroxyhexanedioic Esters
- Synthesis and Lactonization 322
- 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-2-hexenedioic Esters (Homoaconitic Esters) and 2-Fluoro Derivatives
- Synthesis and Ester Cleavage 1010 (*E*)(*Z*)

● Tricarboxylic Acids
- 3-Carboxy-2-hexenedioic Acids (Homoaconitic Acids)
- Synthesis 1010 (*E*)(*Z*)

● *C*-Trichloromethyl Compounds
- Reduction 773 (review)

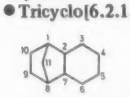
● Tricycloalkanes, General
- Bridgehead Hydroxylation 293

● Tricyclo[4.4.1.0^{1,6}]undecane



- 2-Oxo-4,7,9-triene Der.
- Synthesis 463

● Tricyclo[6.2.1.0^{2,7}]undecane



- 3,6-Dioxo-4,9-diene Der.
- Ring Synthesis and Reactions 465
- Tetraene Derivatives
- Synthesis 465

● *C*-Trifluoromethyl Compounds
- Synthesis 765 (6691)

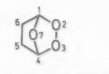
● *N*-Trifluoromethyl Compounds
- Synthesis and Reactions 765 (6691)

● *S*-Trifluoromethyl Compounds
- Synthesis 765 (6691)

● Triketones
- *vic*-Triketones
- Synthesis 392, 769 (6704)

● Triols
- 1,2,3- and 1,2,4-Alkanetriols
- Synthesis 1050 (6761)

● 2,3,7-Trioxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane



- 2,3,7-Trioxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptenes
- as Intermediates 126

● Triphenols, *O*-Derivatives
- 1,2,4-Triacetoxybenzenes
- Synthesis 1047

● 1,3,5-Trithiane

- Ring Synthesis and Cleavage 352

● Trithiocarbonic Acid Esters
- Synthesis 603 (6667)

● Trithioorthocarboxylic Acid Esters
- 2-Hydroxytrithioorthoalkanoic Esters
- Alcoholysis 514 (6644)

● Turmerone (Synthesis) 89

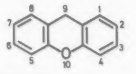
● L-Tyrosine
- Phosphorylation 30

● Ureas
- *N*-Alkyl-*N*-(2-hydroxyaryl)-ureas
- Synthesis and Hydrolysis 471
- Aryloxyureas
- Synthesis and Rearrangement 471
- *N*,*N*'-Disubstituted Ureas
- Synthesis 603 (6665)
- Dehydration 140
- Tetraalkylureas
- Conversion into Hexaalkylguanidinium Salts 904

● Vernolepin (Synthesis) 96

● Vitamin A
- Synthesis 92

● Xanthene



- Xanthones
- Ring Synthesis 172

● Ylides
see: Phosphoranes, Sulfuranes, etc.

● Zearalenone (Synthesis) 256

● Zinc, Organic Derivatives
- Silylmethylzinc Halides
- Reactions 167 (6561)

REACTION INDEX

● Acetal Cleavage
- *O*,*O*-Acetals
- with Aqueous Acid 114
- with Formic Acid 651
- with Lithium Tetrafluoroborate in wet Acetonitrile 165 (6553)
- 2-Oxoalkanal 1-(*O*,*O*-Acetals)
- with Solid Superacids 891

● Acetalization
- Aldehydes and Ketones
- with Alcohols 203
- with Diols 203, 798

● *C*-(Acylaminomethylation)
- Enol Silyl Ethers 12

● *C*-Acylation
- Alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 1053 (6770)
- Aminobutenedioic Esters 726
- Cyanoacetic Acid 309
- 2,3-Disubstituted Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines 987
- Enol Silyl Ethers 10
- Nitroalkenes 1054 (6773)
- Reductive Angular Acylation of 2-Oxo-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalenes and Steroidal Analogs 494
- Replacement of Benzylidenic H via Metallation 230

● *N*-Acylation
- Aminoalkanoic Acids (+ Phthalic Anhydride) 329
- Alkylaminoacetonitriles 1043
- 2-Aminobenzimidazoles 865
- 1,3-Dialkyltriazenes 476
- Nucleosides 303, 304
- Secondary Amines + Acyl Chlorides 329

● *O*-Acylation
- Alcohols 81 (6533), 131
- 1-*O*-Benzylglycerol (with Inversion) 117

● **Acyloxychlorination**
- Conjugated Dienes 336 (6595)
● **Aldol Reaction**
- Enol Silyl Ethers + Aldehydes or Ketones 16
- Tetraalkoxysilane-promoted Aldol Reaction 294
- Tin(II) Enolates + Aldehydes or Ketones 244 (6578), 512 (6634)
- with 1,3,2-Dioxaboroles 512 (6637)
● ***C*-(1-Alkenylation)**
- Cycloalkanones 423 (6611)
- Enol Silyl Ethers 19
- Reductive 1-Alkenylation of Aldehydes and Ketones 335 (6592)
- Replacement of Bromine 1052 (6768)
- Replacement of Chlorine 1052 (6768)
● ***C*-(2-Alkenylation)**
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylcycloalkanones 996
- Nitroalkanes 1049 (6758)
- Reductive 2-Alkenylation of Acyl Chlorides 379
- Reductive 2-Alkenylation of Aldehydes 652, 855 (6724)
- Reductive 2-Alkenylation of Ketones 647
- Replacement of Acidic Hydrogen 124, 1049 (6757)
- Replacement of Bromine 1051 (6763)
- Replacement of Chlorine 1051 (6763)
- Replacement of O-Functions 1051 (6763)
- Replacement of Se-Functions 1051 (6763)
● ***C*-(2-Alkoxycarbonylalkylation)**
- Replacement of Se-Functions 770 (6707)
● ***C*-Alkoxycarbonylation**
- Nitroalkanes 166 (6558)
● ***N*-Alkoxycarbonylation**
- 2-Aminobenzimidazoles 865
● ***N*-(2-Alkoxycarbonylvinylation)**
- Penicillin Derivatives 550
● ***C*-Alkoxylation**
- Enol Silyl Ethers 242 (6572)
- Replacement of Amino Groups 604 (6670)
- Replacement of Bromine 308, 569
● ***N*-Alkoxymethylation**
- Secondary Amines 992
● ***C*-Alkylation**
- Aliphatic Aldehydes, via Nitrogen Derivatives 517 (review)
- 2-(2-Alkenyloxy)-1,3-benzothiazoles 953 (6744)
- Alkylidenaminoacetic Esters 772 (6714)
- Alkyl Ketones, via Nitrogen Derivatives 517 (review)
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 58
- Aromatic Aldehydes 768 (6701)
- Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-2,3-dicarboxylic Esters 682 (6681)
- Cycloalkanone Dimethylhydrazones 243 (6576)
- Cycloalkanone Imines 243 (6576)
- Enamines 520 (review)
- Enol Silyl Ethers 10, 79 (6526)
- Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines, 2,3-Disubstituted 987
- Nitroalkanes 425 (6618)
- 3-Nitroalkanoic Esters 245 (6582)
- Oxiranes, with Ring Cleavage 163 (6545), 595
- Phenylchalogenomethyltrimethylsilanes 1007
- Phenylthiomethaneboronic Esters 82 (6536)
- Reductive Alkylation of Aldehydic or Ketonic Carbonyl Groups 168 (6566), 512 (6636), 647, 1001
- Reductive Alkylation of Alkylidenemalononitriles 733
- Reductive Alkylation of Carboxylic Acids 954 (6749)
- Reductive Alkylation of Carboxylic Esters 298, 1031, 1051 (6765)
- Reductive Alkylation of 2,3-Epoxyalkanols 599 (6654)
- Reductive Alkylation of Glyoxylic Esters 769 (6705)
- Reductive Alkylation of Lactones 515 (6646)
- Reductive Alkylation of 2-Methoxybenzoic Esters 335 (6594)
- Replacement of Acyloxy Groups 804
- Replacement of Alkoxy Groups on Arenes 105
- Replacement of Benzylidenic H via Metallation 230
- Replacement of Chlorine in Chloroarenes 597
- Replacement of S-Functions 424 (6616), 701
- Replacement of Sn-Functions 244 (6579)
- 1-Silylpyridinium Salts 684 (6687)
● ***N*-Alkylation**
- Benzimidazoles 864
- 2*H*-1,3-Benzothiazines 223
- *N,N*-Dialkylhydrazines 1051 (6764)
- Dialkyl Phosphoroamidates 686
- 1,3-Dialkyltriazenes 476
- 2,4-Dioxo-1,3-thiazolidines 586
- Diphenylphosphinamide 688
- Phenylhydrazines 157
- Phthalimides, in the Presence of Metal Fluorides 171
- Primary Amines 1013
- Quaternization of Sterically Hindered Tertiary Amines under High Pressure 920
- Reductive Alkylation of Azidoalkanes 476
- Reductive Alkylation of Dibenzo[*b,f*]-[1,4]oxazepines 288
- Reductive Alkylation of 2,3-Dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles 755
- Reductive Alkylation of *O*-Sulfonyloximes 600 (6656)
- Secondary Amines 1013
- Tertiary Amines 808
● ***O*-Alkylation**
- 2-Alkenols 285
- Lactams 382
- Phenols 308
● ***S*-Alkylation**
- *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates 628
- Disulfides 771 (6710)
- Dithiocarbamic Esters 375
- 4-Thioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines 402
● ***C*-Alkylidenation**
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 61
- Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation: *C*-Alkylidenation of Heterocyclic Compounds 482
● **1,3-*O,C* Alkyl Migration** 245 (6581)
● ***C*-Alkylsulfenylation**
- Butenedioic Esters 726
- Cycloalkanones 944
- 2-Cyclohexenone 944
- 2,3-Disubstituted Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines 987
- Enynes 623, 624
- Replacement of Amino Groups 604 (6670)
- Replacement of Bromine 397
- Replacement of Chlorine 397, 632, 736, 753
- 1-Tetralones 944
● ***N*-Alkylsulfenylation**
- Secondary Amines 716
● ***C*-(1-Alkynylation)**
see also: C-Ethynylation
- Reductive 1-Alkynylation of 2,3-Epoxyalkanols 599 (6654)
- Reductive 1-Alkynylation of Pyrylium Salts 491
- Replacement of Halogen 33
● ***C*-(2-Alkynylation)**
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylcycloalkanones 996
- Enol Silyl Ethers 12
● **Amidation**
- Carboxylic Acids + Ammonia or Amines 585, 908, 1013
● ***C*-Amination**
- *CH*-Acidic Compounds 767 (6697)
- Allylic Amination of Alkenes 691, 694
- Arenes and Heteroarenes, via Lithiation 337 (6600)
- Benzimidazoles 864
- 1-Bromo-1-alkenesulfonic Acid Derivatives 817
- Quinolines 581
- Reductive Amination of Alkenes via Mercuration 78 (6521)
- Replacement of Acyloxy Groups 695
- Replacement of Alcoholic Hydroxy Groups 78 (6523)
- Replacement of Alkoxy Groups 992
- Replacement of Bromine in 2-Bromomethylindoles 156
- Replacement of Bromine in 8-Bromopurine Derivatives 577
- Replacement of Enolic OH 902
- Replacement of Halogen in Halofuran Derivatives 397
- Replacement of Metals 1052 (6767)
- Replacement of Nitro Groups 425 (6617)
● ***N*-Amination**
- *N*-Alkylsulfonamides 466
● ***O*-Aminocarbonylation**
- Alcohols 290
● ***C*-Aminomethylation**
- Oxiranes 185
- Phenols 906
- Thiophenes 73
● ***C*-Aminomethylenation**
- 1-Nitroalkanes 489
● **Arndt-Eistert Reaction** 83 (6540), 603 (6665)
● **Aromatization of Cyclic Systems**
- Cyclohexenones 77 (6518)
- 1,4-Dihydronaphthalene-1,4-imines 502
- 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-Octahydroquinoxalines 232
- 2-Phenylthiocyclohexanones 243 (6575)
● ***C*-Arylation**
- 1-Alkenephosphonic Esters 556
- 2-Alkenols 766 (6694)
- 3-Bromophthalides 1018
- Cyanoacetic Esters 67
- Enol Silyl Ethers 19, 1054 (6776)
- Halomethyl Sulfoxides 40
- Oxiranes, with Ring Cleavage 163 (6545)
- Reductive Arylation of Acetals 356
- Reductive Arylation of Aldehydes and Ketones 356, 647
- Reductive Arylation of Carboxylic Acids 954 (6749)
- Reductive Arylation of Carboxylic Esters 1051 (6765)
- Reductive Arylation of Glyoxylic Esters 769 (6705)
- Replacement of Acyloxy Groups 804
- Replacement of Alkoxy Groups 105, 701
- Replacement of Alkylthio Groups 701
- Replacement of Allylic Hydroxy Groups 701
- Replacement of Chlorine in 1-Chloroalkanesulfonic Esters 1023

- Replacement of Halogen in Haloethylenes 355
- Replacement of Mercapto Groups 701
- Replacement of S-Functions 424 (6616)
- 1-Silylpyridinium Salts 684 (6687)
- Styrenes 354
- ● *N*-Arylation
- Benzimidazoles 864
- Hydroxymethylimidazoles 47
- ● *P*-Arylation
- Phosphonous Monoesters 71, 377
- Phosphorous Diesters (or Salts) 69, 71
- ● *S*-Arylation
- *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates 628
- Thiocarboxylic Acids 68
- ● *C*-Aryloxylation
- Replacement of Bromine 569
- ● *C*-Arylselenylation
- Replacement of Si-Functions 82 (6537)
- ● *C*-Arylsulfenylation
- Enynes 623, 624
- Replacement of Amino Groups 604 (6670)
- Replacement of Benzylidenic H via Metallation 230
- Replacement of Chlorine in 2-Chloroaldimines 632
- ● *N*-Arylsulfenylation
- Secondary Amines 716
- ● **Asymmetric Synthesis**
- (*R*)-*S*-Alkyl-α-methylcysteine Methyl Esters 37
- α-Amino-α-methylcarboxylic Esters 789
- β-Fluoro-α-aminocarboxylic Esters 673
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Esters 769 (6705)
- 3-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids 1016
- Isovaline 675
- Secondary Alcohols 897

- ● **Baeyer-Villiger Reaction** 338 (6605)
- ● *C*-Benzylation
- 2-Alkoxycarbonylcycloalkanones 996
- 3-Nitroalkanal Acetals 1054 (6773)
- 2-Nitrobenzyl Sulfoxides 40
- Phthalimidomalonic Esters 171
- ● *N*-Benzylation
- Hydroxymethylimidazoles 47
- ● *C*-Benzylidenation
- Arylacetic Acids 358
- ● *O*-Borylation
- Disaccharides, with Cleavage 1036
- ● *C*-Bromination
- 2-Alkenals 679 (6671)
- 1-Alkenesulfonic Acid Derivatives 817
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones 679 (6671)
- Amino-1-benzothiophenes 932
- Aryloxyacetic Esters 569
- *o*-Dimethylarenes 1001
- α,α′-Dinitroalkanediamides 190
- Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines, 2,3-Disubstituted 987
- 2-Methyl-1-sulfonylindoles 156
- 2-Nitroalkanamides 190
- 2-Nitroalkanelactams 190
- 4-Oxoalkanoic Esters 246 (6584)
- Phthalides 1018
- Replacement of Alcoholic Hydroxy Groups 139, 306, 555, 853 (6717)
- Replacement of Aromatic Hydrogen 308
- Replacement of Carboxy Groups 915
- Replacement of O-Functions in Nucleosides 121, 304
- Replacement of Si-Functions 128
- Siloxycyclopropanes, with Ring Cleavage 246 (6584)
- Silyl 2-Alkenoates 745
- Vanillin 308
- Vinyloxiranes 488

- ● *N*-Bromination
- Imines 182
- Phthalimide 207
- Substituted 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinoxalines 239
- ● *S*-Bromination
- Silver Thiocarboxylates 552
- ● *C*-Bromomethylation
- Dihydropyrazines 37

- ● **Carbonylation**
- Cyclocarbonylation of Diols 856 (6730)
- ● **Carbonyl Olefination**
- **Aldehydes and Ketones**
- with α-Acyloxybenzylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 247 (6589)
- with Alkanephosphonic Esters 285, 300, 362, 449
- with Alkoxycarbonylmethanephosphonic Esters 339 (6606)
- with Alkoxycarbonylmethylenetriphenylphosphoranes 1010
- with Alkylarylphosphinothioic Amides 1049 (6759)
- with Alkylidenetriphenylphosphoranes or Alkylphosphonium Salts 360, 663, 994
- with 1-Alkylthio-1-alkenephosphonic Esters + Alkanethiols 332
- with 2-Aminoalkylidenephosphoranes or 2-Aminoalkylphosphonium Salts 695
- with Aminomethanediphosphonic Esters 514 (6645)
- with 2-Cyano-2-alkenephosphonic Esters 917
- with 1-Cyano-1-silylalkyllithium 917
- with Dialkoxyphosphinylglycine Esters 956 (6756)
- with 1,2-Dialkylthioalkanephosphonic Esters 332
- with Dibromomethane/Zn/$TiCl_4$ 853 (6716)
- with Ethyl Lithio-trimethylsilylacetate 285
- with 2-(Trimethylsilyl)-ethyl Phenyl Sulfone 166 (6560)
- **Cycloolefination of *o*-Quinones**
- with *o*-Bis[phosphoniomethyl]-arene Salts 497
- **Oxoalkanoic Esters**
- with Alkoxycarbonylmethanephosphonic Esters 1010
- ● **Carbonyl-Methylene Condensation**
- Aldehydes + Methylarenes 356
- Methylenation of Cyclopentanone 952
- ● **Carboxylation**
- *see:* Hydroxycarbonylation
- ● *C*-Chlorination
- Aldehydes 338 (6603)
- Amino-1-benzothiophenes 932
- α,α′-Dinitroalkanediamides 190
- 2-Nitroalkanamides 190
- 2-Nitroalkanelactams 190
- Replacement of Alcoholic Hydroxy Groups 139, 306, 853 (6717)
- Replacement of Carboxy Groups 236
- Replacement of OH in Allylic Alcohols 314
- Replacement of OH in Carboxy Groups 306
- Replacement of OH in Lactims 382
- Replacement of OH in Nucleosides 121
- Replacement of S-Functions 247 (6587), 423 (6613)
- Tetraalkylureas 904
- ● *N*-Chlorination
- Imines 182

- ● **Claisen-Cope Rearrangements** 21, 766 (6692)(6694)
- ● **Curtius Reaction** 38
- ● *C*-Cyanation
- *N*-Heteroarenes 316
- Reductive Cyanation of 2-Cyano-2-alkenoic Esters 388
- Replacement of Alkoxy Groups in Acetals 80 (6530), 498, 1055 (6779)
- Replacement of Alkoxy Groups in Orthoesters 80 (6530)
- Replacement of Chlorine in Acyl Chlorides 636, 637
- Replacement of Chlorine in Chloroalkanes 80 (6529)
- Replacement of Iodine in Acyl Iodides 81 (6532)
- ● **[1+1+1+1]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give S–C–S–C**
- S + S + C + C
- Sulfur + Polyfluorinated 1-Alkenes 178
- ● **[2+2]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give N–C–C–C**
- N–C + C–C
- Aldimines + Oximes of Enolizable Ketones 951
- **to give C–C–C–C**
- C–C + C–C
- Alkenes + Dichloroketene 112
- Conjugated Dienes + Dichloroketene 1003
- Diaminoacetylenes + Reagents 718
- Enol Silyl Ethers + 2-Alkynoic Esters 24
- Enol Silyl Ethers + 2-Cyclohexenones 24
- Enol Silyl Ethers + Naphthalenes 24
- Ketene *O,O*-Acetals + Alkenes 794
- ● **[2+2+1]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give C–C–C–C–C**
- C–C + C–C + C
- Alkynes + Carbon Monoxide 438, 440
- ● **[3+2]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give O–N–C–C–C**
- O–N–C + C–C
- Nitrile Oxides + Dienes 338 (6602)
- Nitrile Oxides + Enol Silyl Ethers 25
- **to give C–C–C–C–C**
- C–C–C + C–C
- Alkanoyl Tetrafluoroborates + Alkynes 438, 439
- ● **[4+1]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give O–C–C–C–C**
- O–C–C–C + C
- 2-Alkenals or 1-Alkenyl Ketones + Isocyanides 168 (6565)
- **to give S–C–C–C–C**
- C–C–C–C + S
- Chalcones + Sodium Polysulfide 160
- ● **[2+2+2]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give N–C–N–C–N–C**
- N–C + N–C + N–C
- Isocyanates + 4-Pyridone or 4-Quinolone 593
- **to give N–C–N–C–C–C**
- N–C + N–C + C–C
- Nitriles + Alkynes 717
- **to give O–C–O–C–C–C**
- O–C + O–C + C–C
- Alkanals + CsF 295
- **to give O–C–C–C–C–C**
- O–C + C–C + C–C
- CO_2 + Butadiene 574
- ● **[3+3]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give N–N–C–N–C–C**
- N–N–C + C–N–C
- Oxoaziridines + Isocyanides 477
- ● **[4+2]-Cycloaddition**
- **to give O–C–N–C–N–C**
- O–C–N–C + N–C
- Alkylideneureas *in situ* + Cyanamides 237

- to give O–N–C–C–C–C
- O–N–C–C + C–C
- 1-Nitro-1-alkenes + Ketene *O,O*-Acetals 794
- to give N–C–C–C–C–C
- N–C–C–C + C–C
- 2-Alkenal Hydrazones + Dienophiles 604 (6669)
- to give O–C–C–C–C–C
- C–C–C–C + O–C
- Electron-Rich Dienes + Aldehydes 84 (6542)
- Electron-Rich Dienes + 1,2,3-Tricarbonyl Compounds 799
- to give C–C–C–C–C–C
- C–C–C–C + C–C
- 2-Alkenals or 1-Alkenyl Ketones + Alkylidenecycloalkanes 164 (6551)
- 2,3-Bis-methylenehexahydropyrazines + Activated Alkenes 231
- 1,3-Cyclohexadienes + 2-Alkynoic Esters 419
- 1,4-Diaminobutadienes + 1,4-Quinones 32
- Dienes + 2-Alkynoic Esters 573
- Siloxybutadienes + Acetylenedicarboxylic Esters 94, 98
- Siloxybutadienes + Activated Alkenes 94 (review)
- Siloxybutadienes = 2-Alkynoic Esters 94, 97
- 2-Trimethylsilylmethyl-1,3-butadiene + Activated Alkenes 82 (6538)
- to give C–C–C–C–C–C, *N*-Bridged
- C–C–C–C(–N) + C–C
- Pyrroles + Benzynes 502

● **Cycloaddition (intramolecular)**

- to give O–C–N–C–C
- 2-Hydroxyalkyl Isocyanides, catalytically 956 (6754)
- to give O–C–C–C–C
- 6-Oxo-6-alkynoic Esters, catalytically 802
- to give C–C–C–C–C
- ϵ-Acetylenic Carbonyl Compounds, catalytically 802
- 1-Alkenyl 2-Alkenyl Ketones + Acid 430
- Benzophenones, irradiation 115
- Bis[1-alkenyl] Ketones + Acid 430
- Bis[1-alkenyl] Ketones, Irradiation 437
- to give C–C–C–C–C–C
- 2-Arylalkylidenemalononitriles + Acid 505, 560

● **Cyclocondensation (intermolecular)**

General, to give Cyclic Amines

- Alkanediols + Primary Amines 78 (6523)
- to give N–C–C
- N–C + C
- Aldimines + Trimethylsulfonium Salts 330
- Imine-ZnJ_2 Complexes + Phenyldiazomethane 924
- to give O–C–C
- O–C + C
- Aldehydes + 1-Bromoalkanesulfonic Acid Derivatives 817
- Aldehydes + 2-Chloroalkanoic Esters 167 (6562)
- Aldehydes + Chloromethyl Sulfones 628
- to give N–C–C–C
- N–C + C + C
- *N*-Benzylidenesulfonamides + Sulfurane *S*-Oxides 554
- N–C + C–C
- Aldimines + Alkanoic Acids 833
- Aldimines + 4-Nitrophenyl Tosylacetate 66
- Cyclic N=C Compounds + Alkanoic Acids 833
- to give N–N–N–N–C
- N–N–N + N + C
- Azidotrimethylsilane + *O,O*-Acetals 501
- to give N–N–C–N–C
- N–N + N–C + C
- Hydrazine + Cyanamides + Aldehydes 222
- N–N–C + N–C
- Carboxylic Acid Hydrazides + Cyanamides 222
- C–N–C + N–N
- *N*-Acylcarboximidic Esters + Hydrazines 484
- *N*-Alkoxycarbonylcarboximidic Esters + Hydrazines 484
- to give O–N–C–N–C
- O–N–C + N–C
- Hydroximic Acid Chlorides + *vic*-Diketone Monoimines 486
- C–N–C + O–N
- *N*-Acylcarboximidic Esters + Hydroxylamine 484
- *N*-Alkoxycarbonylcarboximidic Esters + Hydroxylamine 484
- to give S–C–N–N–C
- S–C–N + N–C
- Cyclic Thiocarbazides + Isothiocyanates 759
- to give S–N–C–C–N
- N–C–C–N + S
- *o*-Diamines + $SOCl_2$ 581
- to give Se-N–C–C–N
- N–C–C–N + Se
- *o*-Diamines + SeO_2 581
- to give N–N–C–C–C
- N–N–C + C–C
- 1-Amino-2-methylthiopyridinium Salts + 1,3-Alkanediones 1021
- C–C–C + N–N
- 2-Acyl-3-alkylthio-3-aminopropenenitriles + Hydrazines 928
- 3-Acyl-4-hydroxycoumarins + Arylhydrazines 214
- 2-Alkylthio-3-anilinothiocarbonyl-4,5-dihydropyrroles or -1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridines + Hydrazines 227
- 2-Aminomethylene-3-oxo-4-alkenoic Esters + Hydrazines 566
- to give N–C–N–C–C
- N–C–N + C–C
- Amidines + Enamines + Br_2 940
- Formamidine + Dihydroxyacetone 576
- N–C–C + N–C
- α-Aminocarboxylic Acids or Esters + *N*-Substituted Dithiocarbamic Esters 391
- N–C–C–N + C
- 1,2-Diamines + 5-Aryl-2-oxo-1,3,4-oxathiazoles 1032
- *o*-Phenylenediamines + *N*-Arylcarbonimidodithioic Esters 375
- *o*-Phenylenediamines + Carbimidic Dichlorides 862, 1033
- *o*-Phenylenediamines + Carbodiimides 862
- *o*-Phenylenediamines + Cyanogen Halides 862
- *o*-Phenylenediamines + Cyanamide 862
- C–N–C–C + N
- 2-(Alkylthiothiocarbonylamino)-alkanoic Acids + Aniline 391
- to give O–N–C–C–C
- C–C–C + O–N
- 2-Acyl-3-alkylthio-3-aminopropenenitriles + Hydroxylamine 928
- to give O–C–N–C–C
- O–C–N + C–C
- 2-Pyridone + α-Sulfonyloxyphenylacetonitriles 582
- O–C–C–N + C
- 2-Aminoalkanols or *o*-Aminophenols + 5-Aryl-2-oxo-1,3,4-oxathiazoles 1032
- 2-Aminoalkanols + Carboxylic Acid Chlorides 105
- C–O–C–N + C
- Acylaminoacetic Acids + Aldehydes 899
- to give O–C–O–C–C
- O–C–C–O + C
- *vic*-Diols + Thiocarbonyl Chloride 335 (6593)
- *o*-Dihydroxyarenes + Dichloromethane 171
- to give S–C–N–C–C
- S–C–N + C–C
- Thiocarboxamides + α-Sulfonyloxyphenylacetonitriles 582
- S–C–C + N–C
- Mercaptoacetic Acid + Cyanoacetamide 739
- S–C–C–N + C
- 2-Aminobenzenethiols + Alkylidenemalononitriles 211
- to give Te–N–C–C–C
- C–C–C + Te + N
- 1-Alkynyl Ketones + K_2Te + Hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic Acid 825
- to give N–C–C–C–C
- N–C–C + C–C
- (1-Alkenyl)-aryldiazenes + 3-Oxoalkanamides 742
- C–C–C–C + N
- 1,4-Alkanediones + Primary Amines 931
- 2,5-Dialkoxytetrahydrofurans + *o*-Nitrophenylhydrazine 757
- to give O–C–C–C–C
- O–C–C + C–C
- Bromomethyl Ketones + Methyl Ketones 49
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters + 2-Nitro-1-phenyl-1-alkenes 1027
- to give S–C–C–C–C
- S–C–C–C + C
- 5-Cyano-5-thioxo-3,4-dihydropyrimidines + Alkyl Chloroacetates 402
- to give C–C–C–C–C
- C–C–C + C–C
- 2-Alkenoyl Chlorides + 1-Silyl-1-alkenyl-Aryl Sulfides 765 (6690)
- 2-Alkenoyl Chlorides + 2-Silylvinyl Aryl Sulfides 765 (6690)
- Carboxylic Acids or Halides + Alkenes 435
- to give N–N–C–N–N–C
- N–N + N–N + C + C
- Arenediazonium Salts + Phenacylidenedimethylsulfurane 334
- to give N–C–N–C–N–C
- N–C + N + N + C + C
- Cyanamides + Alkanamines + Formaldehyde 222
- to give N–P–N–C–C–C
- N–C–C–C–N + P
- 4-Amino-1-azabutadienes + Phosphoryl chloride or Benzenephosphonic Dichloride or Benzenephosphonothioic Dichloride 370
- to give S–N–C–N–C–C
- N–S–C–C–N + C
- 2-Aminobenzenesulfonamide + Carboxylic Acids 851
- to give N–N–C–C–C–C
- C–C–C–C + N–N
- 3-(2-Fluorophenyl)-3-oxopropanoic Esters + Arenediazonium Salts

- to give N–C–N–C–C–C
- N–C + N–C + C–C
- Isothiocyanates + Semicyclic Ketene *S,N*-Acetals 225
- N–C–N + C–C–C
- Amidines + 2-Acyl-3-alkylthio-3-aminopropenenitriles 928
- Amidines (or Guanidine) + 2-Alkylthio--3-anilinothiocarbonyl-4,5-dihydropyrroles or -1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridines 227
- 2-Aminoimidazoles (or 2-Aminobenzimidazoles) + Malonic Aldehyde Tetraalkyl Acetals (or 3-Alkoxy-2-alkenals) 161
- 3-Amino-1,2,3-triazoles + 3-Alkoxyacroleins 44
- Isothioureas + Alkoxymethylene-1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds 956 (6755)
- N–C–C + C–N–C
- Cyanoacetamide (or Cyanothioacetamide) + Alkyl *N*-Cyanocarboximidates 402
- N–C–N–C + C–C
- *N,N'*-Dibenzylideneaminals + 4-Oxopiperidines 564
- N–C–C–C + N–C
- 2-Alkylthio-3-anilinothiocarbonyl-4,5-dihydropyrroles + Isocyanates 225
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones + Carbodiimides 409
- 2-Amino-1-alkenyl Ketones + Isocyanates or Isothiocyanates 152
- Anthranilic Acids + Dithiocarbamic Esters 407
- to give N–C–C–N–C–C
- N–C–C + N–C–C
- 4-Aminouracils + 5-Nitrosobarbituric Acids 563
- 2-Haloalkanamides + Base 516 (6651)
- to give O–C–N–C–C–C
- O–C–C–C–N + C
- Anthranilic Acids + Dithiocarbamic Esters 407
- *N,N'*-Dibenzylideneaminals + Ketones (4-Oxopiperidines) 564
- to give S–C–N–C–C–C
- S–C–N + C–C–C
- 3-Oxo-1-alkenyl Diphenyl Phosphates + Dithiocarbamic Esters or Salts 828
- C–S–C–C + N–C
- Chloromethyl Phenyl Sulfides + Nitriles 223
- to give S–C–C–N–C–C
- S–C–C–N + C–C
- 2-Aminobenzenethiols + 1,3-Cycloalkanediones 934
- to give N–C–C–C–C–C
- C–C + C–C + N + C
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters + Ammonia + Aldehydes 761
- N–C–C + C–C–C
- Alkanamides + 2-Acyl-2-alkenenitriles 740
- Alkanamides + Benzylidenemalononitriles 740
- Alkanamides + 2-Cyano-2-alkenoic Esters 740
- 6-Amino-2,4-dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidines + 3-Chloro-2-alkenals 76
- N–C–C–C + C–C
- 2-Alkenamides + Cyanoacetic Esters 740
- 2-Alkenamides + Malononitrile 740
- Cyanoacetyl Chloride + Enol Ethers (6677) 681
- C–C–C–C + N–C
- 1-Methoxy-3-siloxybutadiene + Aldimines 684 (6688)
- Sodium Enolates of 2-Alkene-1,5-diones + Isothiocyanates 1025
- C–C–C–C–C + N
- 2-Aminomethylene-3-oxo-4-alkenoic Esters + Hydrazines 566
- 5-Oxo-2-alkenals + NH_3 428 (6629)
- to give O–C–C–C–C–C
- O–C–C + C–C–C
- Alkyl Ketones + Methoxymethylenemalonic Esters 853 (6718)
- O–C–C–C–C + C–C
- 2-Hydroxybenzaldehyde + 3-Alkenoic Hydrazides 479
- 2-Hydroxybenzaldehydes + Nitroacetic Esters 836
- C–C–C–C + O–C
- 3-Oxo-4-alkenoic Esters + 2-Alkenoyl Chlorides 948
- O–C–C–C–C + C
- *o*-Hydroxyacetophenones + Carboxylic Esters 311
- *o*-Hydroxyaryl Ketones + Formaldehyde (+ Amines) 579
- to give S–C–C–C–C–C
- S–C–C + C–C–C
- Alkanedithioic Acids + 3-Chloro-2-alkenals or 2-Chloro-1-alkenyl Ketones 614
- 3-Oxoalkanedithioic Acids + 1-Alkynyl Ketones 614
- to give C–C–C–C–C–C
- C–C–C + C–C + C
- 1,3-Disiloxy-1,3-alkadienes (2x) + Orthocarboxylic Esters or Carboxylic Anhydrides 93
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters (2x) + Aminals 110
- C–C–C + C–C–C
- 1,3-Disiloxy-1,3-alkadienes + 2-Oxocyclohexanecarboxaldehyde Derivatives 93
- 2,4-Pentanedione, Self-condensation 171
- C–C–C–C + C–C
- *o*-Bis[phosphoniomethyl]-arene Salts + *o*-Quinones 497
- Butenone + Enamines 522
- 3-Oxo-4-alkenoic Esters + Cycloalkanone Enamines 715
- *o*-Phthaldialdehydes + 1,4-Alkanediones 1018
- to give N–C–N–C–C–C–C
- N–C–C–C–C–N + C
- *o*-Bis[methylamino]-benzenes + *N*-Acylcarbonimidic Dichlorides 1034

● **Cyclocondensation (intramolecular)**

- to give N–C–C
- 2-Amino-1-bromoalkanesulfonic Acid Derivatives + Amines 817
- to give O–C–C
- 2-Acyloxy-3-chloroalkanamides + Base 547
- to give N–C–C–C
- 3-Chloroalkanamides + CsF 546
- 3-Haloalkanamides + Base 516 (6652)
- to give O–C–N–N–C
- *N*-Acylhydrazonic Esters + DBU 239
- *N,N'*-Diacylhydrazines + $POCl_3$ or PPA 842
- to give N–N–C–C–C
- *N*-Acylformhydrazonic Esters, Thermal Cyclization 239
- α-Oximino-2-oxo-1,2-dihydroquinoxaline-3-acetic Hydrazide + HNO_2 399, 1095
- to give N–C–N–C–C
- 1-(2-Acylaminoanilino)-pyrroles + $POCl_3$ 757
- to give N–C–C–C–C
- 1-Amino-2-hydroxy-3-alkynes + $PdCl_2$ 83 (6541)
- α-Benzyl-*N*-heteroarene *N*-Oxides, Thermally 1037
- 4-Haloalkanamides + Base 516 (6652)
- 2,5-Hexanedione Bis[*O*-methyloximes] + Acid 591
- to give O–C–C–C–C
- 1,4-Alkanediols + Dimethyl Sulfoxide/Chlorotrimethylsilane 216
- 4-Alkoxy-2,3-alkadienols + Acid 683 (6685)
- 2-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ethers, Catalyzed Dehydrobromination 234
- to give C–C–C–C–C
- 1,4-Alkanediones + Base 887
- 2-Diazo-3-oxoalkanoic Esters + $Rh_2(OAc)_4$ 1050 (6762)
- 3,6-Dioxoalkanephosphonic Esters + NaH 242 (6571)
- 9,12-Dioxoalkanoic Esters + Base 124
- Hexanedioic Acids + KF 175
- to give N–C–N–C–C–C
- *N*-Acetyl-*N*-(2-alkenoyl)-*N'*-arylhydrazines, thermally 938
- to give N–C–C–C–C–C
- Alkylaminomethylenemalonic Esters, thermally 946
- 5-Haloalkanamides + Base 516 (6652)
- to give O–C–C–C–C–C
- *o*-(1-Acetoxyalkyl)-phenylacetaldehydes + Acid/Methanol 595
- 1,5-Alkanediols + Acid 737
- 1,5-Alkanediols + Dimethyl Sulfoxide/Chlorotrimethylsilane 216
- 4-(2-Alkenoyl)-5-hydroxypyrazoles + Acid 844
- 3-(2-Hydroxyphenyl)-2-alkenols + Acid 846
- 1,2,2,2-Tetrafluoroethyl 2-Hydroxyphenyl Ketones + Na_2S or NH_3 or Amines 396
- to give C–C–C–C–C–C
- 2,5-Alkadienals + Acid 467
- 2-Cyano-4-aryl-2-alkenoic Esters, thermally 505, 560
- Heptanedioic Acids + KF 175
- 5-Oxo-2-alkenals + Base 512 (6635)
- to give N–C–C–C–C–C–C
- 6-Haloalkanamides + Base 516 (6652)
- to give O–C–C–C–C–C–C
- 3-[2-(1-Acetoxyalkyl)-phenyl]-propanals + Acid/Methanol 595

● **Cyclodehydrogenation (intramolecular)**

- to give N–C–C–C–C
- *N*-(4-Alkenyl)-sulfonamides + $PdCl_2$ + Benzoquinone 167 (6563)
- to give O–C–C–C–C
- 2-Alkene-1,4-diols + Oxygen 860 (6742)
- 2-Methylene-1,4-alkanediols + MnO_2 248 (6590)

● **Cyclopropanation**

- Alkenes + Alkyl Diazoacetates 469
- Alkenes + Bromomalonic Esters 855 (6726)
- 2-Alkenoic Esters + Alkyl Diazoacetates 469
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones + Alkyl Diazoacetates 469
- Enol Silyl Ethers + Various CH_2 Synthons 23

● **Darzens Reaction** 167 (6562)

● **Deacyloxylation**

- 2-Acyloxy-1-nitroalkyl Phenyl Selenides 921
- 2-Alkenyl Acetates 77 (6519)

● **Dealkoxycarbonylation**
- 3-Oxoalkanoic Esters 124, 1053 (6771), 1054 (6774)
● **Dealkoxylation**
- 2-Alkenyl Alkyl Ethers 953 (6743)
- Dialkyl Acetals of Enolizable Carbonyl Compounds 78 (6522)
● **Dealkylation**
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers 753
- Alkyl Aryl Sulfides 751
- Phosphonic Acid Esters, Selective Dealkylation 453
- Phosphoric Acid Esters, Selective Dealkylation 451
- Quaternary Ammonium Compounds 809
● **Deamination**
see: Hydrodeamination
● **Dearyloxylation**
- 2-Alkenyl Aryl Ethers 953 (6743)
● **Dearylselenylation**
- 2-Acylaminoalkyl Aryl Selenides 698
- 2-Alkenyl Aryl Selenides 82 (6537), 953 (6743)
● **Dearylsulfenylation**
- 3-Arylthioalkanoic Acids and Esters 858 (6734)
- 3-Arylthioalkanolides 955 (6750)
- 3-Phenylthioindoles 156
● **Dearylsulfinylation** 1016
● **Decarboxylation**
- using Alkali Metal Fluorides 175
● **Decyanation**
see also: Hydrodecyanation
- α-Aminophenylacetonitriles, oxidative 109
● **Dehydration**
- Aldoximes 139, 472, 741, 748
- 2-Alkenols 1050 (6760)
- Carboxamides 139, 911
- 1,2-Diarylalkanals 346
- *N,N'*-Disubstituted Ureas 139
- Formamides 139
- 2-Hydroxylaminoalkanoic Esters 539
- *N*-(1-Hydroxy-2,2,2-trichloroethyl)-amines 788
● **Dehydroacylation**
- 5-Acyl-5,6-dihydrophenanthridines 770 (6706)
● **Dehydrobromination**
- 2-Bromomethylcyclohexanamines 698
- 2- and 3-Bromo-4-oxoalkanoic Esters 246 (6584)
- 2-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ethers 234
- *vic*-Dibromoalkanes 345
- 1,2-Dibromoalkanesulfonic Acid Derivatives 817
- 2,3-Dibromo-4-oxoalkanoic Esters 246 (6584)
- using Metal Fluorides 170 (review)
● **Dehydrochlorination**
- using Metal Fluorides 170 (review)
● **Dehydrofluorination**
- using Metal Fluorides 170 (review)
● **Dehydroiodination**
- Methyl 6-Deoxy-6-iodoglucopyranosides 710
● **Dehydronitration**
- 3-Nitroalkanoic Esters 245 (6582)
● **Dehydrosulfurization**
- Thiocarboxamides 139, 955 (6751)
● **Dehydroxylation**
- Secondary Alcohols 112
● **Denitration**
- 3-Nitroalkyl Sulfoxides 427 (6626)
- α-Nitroketone Hydrazones 137
● **Deoxygenation**
- Epoxides
- with Lithium Diphenylphosphide/Methyl Iodide 663
- with P_2J_4 663
- Phosphine Oxides
- with Aluminum Hydride or Trichlorosilane 71
● **Desiloxylation**
- 2-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers 953 (6743)
● **Desilylation**
- 1-Alkynylsilanes 312
- 2-Siloxy-2-alkenoic Esters 734
- 1-Silyl-1,3-alkadiynes 128
- 2-Trimethylsilyl-2-alkenenitriles 165 (6554)
● **Desulfonylation**
- 1-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfones 765 (6689)
- 2-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfones 953 (6743)
- 2-Tosyl-3-alkenols 855 (6725)
● **Desulfurization**
- Penicillins 287
● ***C*-Deuteration**
- 2-Benzylidene-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-1,4-benzoxazines 230
- Butenedioic Esters 726
- Butanedione + D_2O/DCl 659
- 1-Nitroalkyl Ketones → 1-Deuterioalkyl Ketones 228
- Reduction of *vic*-Diketones with $LiAlD_4$ 659
- Replacement of Chlorine via Metallation 379
- Replacement of Sn Functions 244 (6579)
● **Diazo-Group Transfer**
- Methylene Compounds + Arenesulfonyl Azides 79 (6525)
● ***C*-(2,2-Dicyanovinylation)**
- Electron-Rich Alkenes 661
● **Diels-Alder Reaction**
- 1,2,3-Tricarbonyl Compounds + Electron-Rich 1,3-Dienes 799
- with 2-Alkenal Hydrazones as Dienes 604 (6669)
- with Arynes 502
- with 2,3-Bis-methylenehexahydropyrazines 231
- with *in situ* generated Heterodienes 237
- with Inverse Electron Demand 853 (6718)
- with Siloxybutadienes 84 (6542), 94 (review)
- with 2-Trimethylsilylmethyl-1,3-butadiene 82 (6538)(stereoselective)
● ***N*-Diphenylmethylenation** 340
● ***C*-(1,3-Dithianylation)**
- Enol Silyl Ethers 15
● ***C*-Dithiocarboxylation** 610 (review)
● **Double-Bond Shifts and Related Isomerizations**
- 3,4-Alkadienoic Esters → 2,4-Alkadienoic Esters 81 (6534)
- 2-Alkenyl Ketones → 1-Alkenyl Ketones 998
- *N*-(2-Alkenyl)-phenylmethanimines → *N*-(1-Alkenyl)-phenylmethanimines 1009
- α-Alkylidenelactones → α-(1-Alkenyl)-lactones 1019
- 2-Methylenecyclopentanone → 2-Methyl-2-cyclopentenone 952
- 4-Methylene-1,3-dioxolanes → 4-Methyl-1,3-dioxoles 208

● **Epoxidation**
- 2,4-Alkadienoic Esters
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 339 (6606)
- Alkenes
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 283
- 2-Alkenals
- with Hydrogen Peroxide 339 (6606)
- Alkenols
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 663
- Imines
- with Organic Peroxoic Acids 513 (6641)
● **Ester Cleavage**
- Aryl Dithiocarbamates 338 (6604)
- Carboxylic Esters 772 (6713)
- Dialkyl Phosphonates, Selective Dealkylation 453
- Homoaconitic Esters 1010
- 4-Nitrobenzyl Carboxylates 165 (6555)
- Trialkyl Phosphates, Selective Dealkylation 451, 453
● **Esterification**
- Boric Acid
- with Unsaturated Alcohols 205
- Carboxylic Acids
- with Alcohols 858 (6736), 908
- with Alcohols + Chlorotrimethylsilane 201
- with Alkyl Halides 649
- with Dialkylformamide Dialkyl Acetals 135
- with Phenols 908
- with Thiols 81 (6535)
● **Ether Cleavage**
- General 249 (review)
- Alkyl Aryl Ethers 753, 1001
- Cyclic Ethers 601 (6660)
- Dialkyl Ethers 164 (6549)
● **Etherification**
- Alcohols + Bromoalkanes 53
- Alcohols + Epichlorohydrin 117
- Benzyl Alcohols + Chloromethyl Methyl Sulfide 762
● ***C*-Ethynylation**
- Replacement of Halogen in *C*-Halo-*N*-heteroarenes 312
● **Exchange of Hetero Atoms**
- ***O*/*N* Exchange**
- in Pyrrylium salts 150, 508
- ***O*/*S*-Exchange**
- in Acridanones 373
- in 2-Oxo-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzoxazoles 936
- ***S*/*O* Exchange**
- in Isothiocyanates 638
- in Thiocarbonyl Compounds 426 (6621)
- in Thiophosphoryl Compounds 509
- ***Se*/*O* Exchange**
- in Selenophosphoryl Compounds 509

● **Favorskii Rearrangement** 236, 1003
● ***C*-Fluorination**
- Diazoalkanes 806
- Replacement of Other Halogens 713
● ***C*-Formylation**
- Alkanephosphonic Esters 634
- Cyclopentanone 796
- 17-Oxosteroids 665
● ***N*-Formylation**
- Primary Amines 600 (6657)
● **Fragmentation Reactions (*C*–*C* Cleavage)**
- Benzil, Oxidative Cleavage 292
- Benzoin, Oxidative Cleavage 292
- Cycloaliphatic-Fused Pyrroles, Oxidative Cleavage 390
- 4-Cyclooctene-1,8-diol, Oxidative Cleavage 324
- 2-(1-Hydroxyalkyl)-cyclopropanone *S,S*-Diphenyl Acetals 383
- 2-Hydroxyindanes, Oxidative Cleavage 595
- 8a-Hydroxy-4a-nitrooctahydrochromenes + KH 168 (6567)
- 2-Hydroxytetralins, Oxidative Cleavage 595
- 2-Oxoalkanoic Acids, Oxidative Decarboxylation 426 (6623)
- 8-Oxoalkanoic Esters, Oxidative Cleavage 942

- Substituted and Ring-fused Arenes, Oxidative Degradation 746
- Tetraphenylethanediol, Oxidative Cleavage 207

● **Friedel-Crafts Reactions**
- with Carbon Disulfide 613

● **Gabriel Synthesis** 685

● **Hantzsch Synthesis** 761
● **Hofmann Degradation of Carboxamides**
- with Bis[trifluoroacetoxy]-phenyliodine 31, 336 (6597)
- with Iodosobenzene 538

● **Homologation Reactions**
see also: Ring-Enlargement Reactions
- Ketones, C_1 Homologation 197, 337 (6599)

● **Hunsdiecker-Cristol Reaction** 915
● **Hydration**
- 1-Alkynes 769 (6703)

● **Hydroboration**
- 1-Alkenes
- with Dialkylboranes 163 (6547)
- Alkynes
- with Alkylbromoboranes 283
- with 1,3,2-Benzodioxaborole 423 (6612)
- Cyclic Allenes
- with Dialkylboranes 114
- 1-Halo-1-alkynes
- with Alkylchloroboranes 885
- with Alkyldibromoboranes 1005

● **Hydrocyanation**
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones 1055 (6779)

● **Hydrodeamination**
- 4-Amino-2-alkenenitriles 77 (6519)
- Aminonaphthalenes 505, 560
- *N*-Heterocyclic *C*-Amino Compounds 604 (6670)

● **Hydrodebromination**
- Bromoalkanes 511 (6631)
- Bromoarenes 511 (6631)
- 3′-Bromo-3′-deoxynucleosides 304
- α-Bromoketones 163 (6546)

● **Hydrodechlorination**
- Acyl chlorides 1055 (6777)
- Chloroalkanes 511 (6631)
- 1-Chloro-2-alkenes 953
- Chloroarenes 511 (6631)
- Chlorocycloalkadienes 236
- α-Chloroketones 163 (6546)
- α,α-Dichloroketones 112, 298

● **Hydrodecyanation**
- Cyanonaphthalenes 505, 560

● **Hydrofluorination**
- Oxiranes 1052 (6766)

● **Hydroiodination**
- 1-Alkenes 163 (6547)
- Alkynes 423 (6612)

● **Hydrolysis of Functional Groups**
- Nitriles 727

● ***C*-(1-Hydroxyalkylation)**
- Alkanal Hydrazones 1053 (6772)
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers 767 (6696)
- Alkynes 424 (6615)
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 61
- 2,3-Disubstituted Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines 987
- Enolizable Ketones 244 (6578)
- 3-Nitroalkanoic Esters 245 (6582)
- Replacement of Bromine in 1-Bromoalkyl Ketones 512 (6634)
- Replacement of Chlorine 736
- Replacement of Si Functions 734
- Replacement of Sn Functions 244 (6579)
- 2-Silyl-3-alkenoic Esters 166 (6557)

● ***C*-(α-Hydroxybenzylation)**
- Pyridine-3-sulfonamides 822

● ***C*-Hydroxycarbonylation**
- Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines, 2,3-Disubstituted 987
- 1-Naphthols 385
- 2-Naphthol 386
- Resorcinol 386

● ***C*-Hydroxylation**
- Bridgehead Hydroxylation of Tricycloalkanes 293
- Phenols 424 (6614)
- Resorcinol Ethers 1046

● ***C*-Imidoylation** 195
● **Inversion of Configuration**
- 1-*O*-Benzylglycerol 116

● ***C*-Iodination**
- 1-Alkynes 131
- Replacement of Alcoholic Hydroxy Groups 139, 460, 853 (6717)
- Replacement of B-Functions 163 (6547)

● ***N*-Iodination**
- Phthalimide 207

● ***S*-Iodination**
- Silver Thiocarboxylates 552

● ***Si*-Iodination**
Replacement of Chlorine 459

● **Knoevenagel Reaction** 173

● **Lactonization**
- 3-Alkoxycarbonyl-3-hydroxyhexanedioic Esters + Acid 322
- D-*allo*-Heptonic Acid + 3,3′-(Chlorophosphinylidene)-bis[2-oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazole] 200
- 2-Hydroxycyclohexanacetic Acids + 2-Chloro-1-methylpyridinium Iodide/Triethylamine 493

● **Mannich Reaction** 73, 906
● **Meerwein Arylation** 354
● ***C*-Metallation**
- Lithium
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 58, 61
- Aromatic Aldehydes 768 (6701)
- Aromatic Compounds 957 (review)
- 2-Benzylidene-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines 230
- Enamines 58, 61
- Ethyl Mercaptoacetate 127
- Imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridines, 2,3-Disubstituted 987
- Oximes of Enolizable Ketones 951
- Pyridine-3-sulfonamides 822
- 3-Stannylalkanamides 244 (6579)
- Magnesium
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 61
- Potassium
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 58, 61

● ***O*-Methoxymethylation**
- Alcohols 896

● **Michael Addition** 18, 93, 143, 148, 173, 425 (6619), 427 (6626), 645, 771 (6712), 911
- Activated Alkenes + Enamines 521 (review)

● **Nazarov Cyclization** 429 (review), 715
● **Nef Reaction** 763
● ***C*-Nitration**
- Alkanamides and Alkanediamides 187
- Enol Acylates 545
- Indoles 212
- Lactams 187
- Quinolines 581

● ***N*-Nitration**
- Replacement of Nitroso Groups 832
- Secondary Amines 830

● ***N*-Nitrosation**
- Secondary Amines 832
- Indoles 212
- *N*-Sulfonylmethylcarbamic Esters 603 (6666)

● **Oxidation**
see also: Cyclodehydrogenation, Oxidative Coupling, Ozonozation
- Electrochemical Oxidation
- Nitroalkanes 763
- Enzymatic Oxidation
- Alkanediols 427 (6624)
- via Chlorination-Hydrolysis
- Aldimines 791
- with Alkyl Hydroperoxides
- Alkenes 857 (6731)
- Enol Silyl Ethers 8
- with Bromates or Bromic Acid
- Ethers 275
- Secondary Alcohols 79 (6527)
- with Bromites
- Primary and Secondary Alcohols 816
- Thioethers 815
- with *t*-Butylperoxy-1,3,2-dioxaborolane
- Aryllithium and Arylmagnesium Halides 107
- with Chromium(VI) Compounds
- Alkadienols 131
- Alkenedials 324
- 2-Alkenols 244 (6580)
- 2-Alkoxytetrahydrofurans 860 (6740)
- *N*-Alkyl Compounds 830
- *sec*-Alkyl Silyl Ethers 572
- Benzyl Alcohols and Hetero Analogs 244 (6580)
- Cyclopropane-fused Cycloalkanes 583
- Enol Silyl ethers 513 (6639)
- Hydroxyalkanoic Esters 942
- 7-Hydroxybicyclo[2.2.1]heptanes 994
- 3-Methylenetetrahydrofurans 168 (6564)
- Oximes 808
- Oxiranes 890
- Primary Alcohols 749
- Secondary Alcohols 236, 543, 749
- Trialkyl Borates 601 (6660)
- with Cerium(IV) Compounds
- Ethers 275
- Furans and Ring-Fused Furans 1018
- with Copper(II) Compounds
- *vic*-Diarylalkanes 342
- with Diacyl Peroxides
- Secondary Amines 537
- with Dimethyl Sulfoxide/Oxalyl Chloride
- Protected Hexopyranoses 790
- with *N*-Halosuccinimides
- 3-Arylphthalides 419
- with Hydrogen Peroxide
- 3-Nitro-2-phenyl-2*H*-chromenes 835
- with Hypochlorites or Hypochlorous Acid
- Alcohols + Aldehydes 1054 (6775)
- Aldehydes 681 (6679)
- Alkanediols 1054 (6775)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazoles 515 (6647)
- with Lead(IV) Acetate/Iodine
- 2-Hydroxyindanes and 2-Hydroxytetralins 595
- with Manganese(IV) Compounds
- Aryl Pyridyl Carbinols 824
- Benzyl Alcohols 1001
- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenenitriles 297

- 4-Hydroxy-2-alkenoic Esters 297
- Hydroxymethylimidazoles 47
- **with Organic Peroxoic Acids**
- 1-Alkenyl Aryl Sulfides 856 (6729)
- 1,4-Dihydronaphthalene-1,4-imines 502
- 1,3-Dithians, 2-Substituted 772 (6715)
- Orthocarbonic Esters 246 (6585)
- 6-Phenylseleno-2-cyclohexenones 77 (6518)
- Resorcinol Ethers 1046
- Sulfilimines, *N*-Substituted 241 (6570)
- Thioethers 683 (6683)
- Tricycloalkanes 293
- **with Oxygen or Air**
- 2,5-Alkadienals 228 (6629), 512 (6635)
- 2-Alkenyl Carboxylates 513 (6640)
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers 513 (6640)
- α-Aminophenylacetonitriles 109
- Anthrone 292
- Benzaldehydes 291
- Benzyl Alcohols 291
- Enol Silyl Ethers 8
- Furans 125
- Isothiocyanates 638
- 2-Oxoalkanoic Acids 426 (6623)
- Phenols 424 (6614)
- Secondary Alcohols 292
- **with Ozone**
- Enol Silyl Ethers 8
- Phenyliodonium Diacylmethylides 392
- α-(2-Pyridylseleno)-carbonyl Compounds 242 (6574)
- Selenophosphoryl Compounds 509
- Thiophosphoryl Compounds 509
- **with Periodates or Periodic Acid**
- Cycloaliphatic-Fused Pyrroles 390
- *vic*-Diols 324
- α-(2-Pyridylseleno)-carbonyl Compounds 242 (6574)
- Substituted and Ring-fused Arenes 746
- **with Permanganate**
- *aci*-Nitro Compounds 954 (6747)
- **with Peroxydisulfate**
- 2,3-Dimethylanisole 1000
- 8-Oxoalkanoic Esters 942
- **with Quinones**
- Chromanones 310
- Ethers 275
- **with Silver(I) Compounds**
- Ethers 275
- **● Oxidative Coupling**
- ***C*–*C* Coupling**
- Methylbenzenes, by Various Methods 347
- Phenylmethanephosphonic Esters + O_2 349
- ***C*–*N* Coupling**
- Aldehydes + Amines + Pd(II) 474
- ***N*–*N* Coupling**
- Anilines + Phenyliodine(III) Bisphthalimidate 207
- ***S*–*S* Coupling**
- Thiols + Chromium(VI) Compounds 749
- **● Oxidative Cyclization**

see also: Cyclodehydrogenation

- **to give O–C–C–C–C**
- 4-Alkenols, Ozonization 168 (6566)
- **● Oxidative Decarboxylation**
- 2-Hydroxyalkanoic Acids 602 (6662)
- **● *C*-(2-Oxoalkylation)**
- Quinoxaline Derivatives 145
- Replacement of Halogen in Haloarenes 602 (6663)
- **● Ozonization**
- Alkenes 954 (6748)
- Alkenoic Esters 124
- 4-Alkenols 168 (6566)
- Cycloalkenes 857 (6733)
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles 601 (6661)
- 4-Octenedioic Acid 324

- **● Peptide Coupling**
- **Activated Acids + H_2N–**
- 1-Acyloxybenzotriazoles + H_2N– 42, 908
- 4-Aminoacyl-1-phenyl-5-thioxo-4,5-dihydrotetrazoles + Amino Acid Esters 340 (6609)
- –CO–OC_6F_5 + H_2N– 325
- **COOH + H_2N–**
- *N*-Protected Amino Acids + Amino Acid Esters 340 (6608)
- *N*-Protected Amino Acids + Amino Acids 327
- **● Phosphorylation**
- Nucleosides 303
- L-Tyrosine 30
- **● Polymerization**
- Polyfluoro Compounds 179
- **● Protection of Functional Groups**
- **Alcoholic –OH**
- 3-OH in Steroids by 3,5-Cyclosteroid Formation 123
- by Methoxymethylation 896
- by Tetrahydropyranylation 131, 663, 892
- **–Cl**
- 3-Cl in Steroids by 3,5-Cyclosteroid Formation 123
- **–COOH**
- by 4,5-Dihydro-1,3-oxazole Formation 105
- **–NH_2**
- as 2,5-Dimethylpyrroles 679 (6672)
- by Benzyloxycarbonylation 29
- by Sulfonylation 768 (6700)
- by the 1-Benzotriazolylcarbonyl Group 327
- by the 1,3-Dithian-2-ylmethoxycarbonyl Group 340 (6608), 772 (6715)
- by the 9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl Group 325, 336 (6597), 671
- by the Trityl Group 339 (6607)
- by Trichloroethoxycarbonylation 671
- **>NH**
- by Sulfonylation 768 (6700)
- **OH in Nucleosides**
- by the 4,4′-Dimethoxytrityl Group 303
- **-OH in Sugar Derivatives**
- by Phosphorylation and Related Reactions 443
- by the 4,4′-Dimethoxytrityl Group 540
- **● Protective Groups, Cleavage**
- ***C*–*OH*-Protecting Groups**
- 4-Methoxybenzyl Group 77 (6520)
- Tetrahydropyran-2-yl Group 892
- **–*COOH*-Protecting Groups**
- 5,6-Dihydrophenanthridide Group 770 (6706)
- 4-Nitrobenzyl Group 165 (6555)
- ***N*-Protecting Groups**
- *N*-(1,3-Dithian-2-ylmethoxycarbonyl) Group 340 (6608), 772 (6715)

- **● Radical Addition to Alkenes** 733
- **● Reduction**

see also: Deoxygenation, Reductive Coupling

- **Catalytic Hydrogenation with Cyclohexene as Hydrogen Donor**
- Ethers 275
- **Catalytic Hydrogenation with Elemental Hydrogen in Heterogeneous Phase**
- 3-Acylamino-2-alkenoic Esters 84 (6544)
- Azido Compounds 689
- 4,5-Dihydro-1,2-oxazoles 601 (6661)
- Ethers 275
- 2-Iminodihydrofurans 168 (6565)
- Nitroarenes 757
- **Catalytic Hydrogenation with Elemental Hydrogen in Homogeneous Phase**
- 4,5-Epoxy-2-alkenoic Esters 339 (6606)
- **Catalytic Hydrogenation with Hydrazine as Hydrogen Donor**
- Nitroquinolines 581
- **Enzymatic Reduction with Yeast**
- Ketones 897
- **via Hydroboration**
- Enol Silyl Ethers 7
- **via Lithiation-Hydrolysis**
- Diarylacetylenes 343
- **via Phosphonylation-Thermolysis**
- Benzyl Ketones 344
- **with Aluminum Alkoxides**
- Benzyl Ketones 344
- **with Borane/Diborane**
- Bis[trialkylstannyl] Oxides 722
- 3-Indolylglyoxylamides 935
- 2-Vinylaziridines 697
- **with Borane-Dimethyl Sulfide**
- Formamides 600 (6657)
- **with Complex Aluminum Deuterides**
- α-Deuterioketone Tosylhydrazones 228
- **with Complex Aluminum Hydrides**
- Acylaminomethylcarbamic Esters 329
- 4-Acyloxy-2-alkenenitriles 426 (6620)
- 1-(4-Acylphenyl)-triazenes 289
- Aldehydes 387
- Alkanedinitriles 388
- *N*-Alkoxy-2-Boc-aminoalkanamides 676
- Alkyl Tosylates 112
- Carboxylic Acid Chlorides 387
- 2-Chloroalkanamides 723
- 2-Cycloalkenone Oximes 696
- Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides 515 (6648)
- *vic*-Diketones 659
- Epoxides 595
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanols 511 (6632)
- Ethers 274
- Hexaalkylguanidinium Chlorides 905
- Hydroxymethyloxiranes 767 (6698)
- Ketones 112, 387, 854 (6719) (asymmetric)
- 1,2-Oxazoles 413
- Oximes 711
- Oxiranes 888
- Oxoalkanoic Esters 387
- **with Complex Borohydrides**
- Acyl Chlorides 1055 (6777)
- 4-Acyloxy-2-alkenenitriles 426 (6620)
- Aldehydes 1001
- 2-Alkenals 488
- 2-Alkenyl Ethers 953 (6743)
- 2-Alkenyl Silyl Ethers 953 (6743)
- 2-Alkenyl Sulfones 953 (6743)
- Arenesulfonic Azides 953 (6745)
- *C*-Azido Compounds 954 (6745)
- Carboxylic Acid Esters 511 (6633)
- Chromanones 579
- Cyclopropyl Ketones 383
- Dicarboxylic Acid Anhydrides 515 (6648)
- *C*-(1-Imidazolyl)-*N*-heteroarenes 604 (6670)
- 4-Nitro-5-oxoalkanals 771 (6712)
- 1,2-Oxazoles 413
- Oxocyclitols 711
- 3-Oxocyclohexylcyanoacetamides 425 (6619)
- Pyrimidine-5-carboxaldehydes 555
- 2-Tosyl-3-alkenols 855 (6725)
- **with Dialkylalanes**
- 2,3-Epoxyalkanols 511 (6632), 599 (6654)

- 2,3-Epoxycyclohexylidenacetic Esters 285
- with Diazene (*in situ*)
- 1-Iodo-1-alkynes 131
- with Dithionite
- 2,4-Alkadienoic Acids and Esters 511 (6630)
- with Lithiated Triorganosilanes
- Isocyanates 859 (6737)
- with Titanium(II) Reagents
- *N*-Nitrosoamines 243 (6577)
- with Transition-Metal Carbonyls and Hydrogen Donors
- *C*-Trichloromethyl Compounds (review) 773
- with Trialkylstannanes
- 2-Alkenals 163 (6548)
- 2-Alkenyl Acetates 77 (6519)
- 1-Alkenyl Ketones 163 (6548)
- Nitroalkyl Sulfoxides 427 (6626)
- with Trichlorosilane
- Aryl Isothiocyanates 859 (6737)
- Isocyanates 859 (6737)
- Phosphine Oxides 71
- *N*-Substituted Carbamic Esters 859 (6737)
- with Zinc/Protic Systems
- 1-Amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyridines (6669) 604
- 2-Cycloalkenone Oximes 697
- α,α-Dichloroketones 112

● **Reductive Coupling**
- *C–C* Coupling
- Aromatic Aldehydes + Various Reducing Agents 352
- Chloroalkanes + Zinc/Protic Systems (6631) 511
- Chloroarenes + Zinc/Protic Systems (6631) 511
- Dichloromethylarenes + Alkylmagnesium Halides 351
- Nitroalkenes + 2-Alkenoic Esters + $NaBH_4$ 165 (6556)
- *S–S* Coupling
- Sulfinic Acid Chlorides + Zn 913

● **Reductive Cyclization (intramolecular)**
- to give C–C–C
- 1,3-Disulfonyloxyalkanes, Electrochemical Reduction 600 (6658)
- to give O–C–C–C–C
- 2-Alkene-1,4-diones + Triphenylphosphine 126
- 2-Alkynyl 2-Bromopropyl Ethers + Cobalt(I) Complexes 168 (6564)
- to give N–C–C–C–C–C
- 4-(2-Nitrophenyl)-furan-3-carboxylic Esters, Catalytic Hydrogenation 1027

● **Ring-Contraction Reactions**
- C–C–C–C → C–C–C
- 2-Chlorocyclobutanones → Cyclopropanecarboxylic Acids 1003

● **Ring-Enlargement Reactions**
- $C_n \rightarrow C_{n+1}$
- 1,2-Disiloxycycloalkenes, to give 1,3-Cycloalkanediones 13
- $C_n \rightarrow N–C_n$
- Nitrocycloalkanes + Base + Irradiation 84 (6543)
- C–C–C–C → C–C–C–C–C
- 2,2-Dichlorocyclobutanones + Diazomethane 112
- S–C–N–C–C → S–C–C–N–C–C
- 2-Alkyl-2,3-dihydro-1,3-benzothiazoles, Oxidative Rearrangement 755

● **Reformatsky Reaction** 336 (6596)

● **Ritter Reaction** 688

● ***C*-Silylation**
- 2-Amino-2-alkenoic Esters 58
- Replacement of Chlorine 736
- Replacement of Sn Functions 244 (6579)

● ***N*-Silylation**
- 2-Aminoalkanenitriles 56

● ***O*-Silylation**
- Alcohols 859 (6739), 892
- 2-Alkenols 285
- Carboxylic Acids 745, 892
- Enolizable Aldehydes 2
- Enolizable Carboxylic Esters 6
- Enolizable Ketones 1 (review), 83 (6539)
- Phenols 892
- Reductive Silylation of 1,4-Benzoquinones 457
- Reductive Silylation of *vic*-Diketones 457
- Triflic Acid 571

● **Stereoisomerization**
- *Z*/*E* Isomerization of 4-Alkylidene-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazoles 899

● **Sulfation** 29

● ***C*-Sulfinylation**
- *C*-Methylheterocycles 1016

● ***C*-(1-Sulfoalkylation)**
- Nitroarenes 1023

● ***N*-Sulfonylation**
- 2-Aminobenzimidazoles 867
- Indoles 156

● ***O*-Sulfonylation**
- Secondary Alcohols 856 (6727)
- Sugars 543

● ***C*-Sulfonyloxylation**
- Alkyl Ketones 516 (6649)

● ***N*-Sulfonyloxylation** 34

● **Sulfurization**
- Acridanones, with Lawesson Reagent 373

● **Thiocarbonyl Olefination**
- *N*-Thioacylcarboxamides + Alkylidenephosphoranes 84 (6544)

● **Transalkylation**
- Tertiary *N*-Methylamines, by Quaternization-Demethylation 809

● **Transamidation**
- *N*-Alkylcarboxamides 242 (6573)

● **Transamination**
- 1-Amino-2-nitro-1-alkenes + Ammonia or Primary Amines 489

● **Transesterification**
- Alkyl Carboxylates + Alcohols 682 (6680)
- Alkyl Carboxylates + Alkyl Carboxylates 682 (6680)
- *O,O*-Diaryl Arenephosphonothioates + Alcohols 731

● ***C*-Trifluoromethylation**
- Arenes 765 (6691)
- Replacement of Bromine or Iodine in Haloarenes and Halopyridines (6550) 164

● ***S*-Trifluoromethylation** 765 (6691)

● **Umpolung (Reversal of Reactivity)**
- 2-Acylaminomalonic Esters 248 (6591)

● **Vicarious Substitution of Nitroarenes** 40, 1023

● **Vilsmeier Reaction**
- with 3-Dimethylaminoacroleins 641

● **Willgerodt-Kindler Reaction** 730

● **Wittig and Wittig-Horner Reactions**
see: Carbonyl Olefination

INDEX OF SPECIAL REAGENTS

● **Acetone Oxime**
- Use 115

● **Allyltributylstannane**
- Use as Allylating Agent 1051 (6763)

● **Allyltrimethylsilane**
- Use as Silylating Agent 892

● **Aliquat 336**
- Use 558

● **Alumina**
- Use as Catalyst 1014

● **Amberlyst A 26**
- Use 1050 (6761)

● **2-Amino-2-methylpropanol**
- Use for Carboxy-Group Protection 105

● **1-Amino-2-oxo-4,6-diphenyl-1,2-dihydropyridine**
- Use for Hydrazone Formation 49

● **4-Anilino-3-methylaminobutanol**
- Use as Chiral Reagent 854 (6719) (*S*)

● **Azacrown Ethers**
- Preparation 847

● **Azidotrimethylsilane**
- Use as Azido-Group Transfer Agent 500, 854 (6721)

● **Benzeneselenenic Chloride**
- Use as Phenylselenylating Agent 82 (6537)

● **Bis[cyclopentadienyl]-titanium Dichloride**
- Use 653

● **Bis[cyclopentadienyl]-zirconium Dichloride**
- Use as Catalyst 167 (6561)

● **Bis[3,4-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,3,2-dioxaphospholan-2-yl] Oxide**
- Use 443

● **1,2-Bis[diphenylphosphino]-ethane**
- Use as Ligand 1054 (6774)

● **2,4-Bis[ethylthio]-2,4-dithioxo-1,3,2,4-dithiadiphosphetane**
- Preparation and Use 247 (6588)

● 2,4-Bis[4-methoxyphenyl]-2,4-dithioxo-1,3,2,4-dithiadiphosphetane
see: Lawesson Reagent
● 2,4-Bis[methylthio]-2,4-dithioxo-1,3,2,4-dithiadiphosphetane
- Preparation and Use 247 (6588)
● Bis[2-pyridyl] Diselenide
- Use 242 (6574)
● Bis[tributyltin] Oxide
- Use 955 (6751)
● Bis[trifluoroacetoxy]-phenyliodine
- Use in Hofmann Degradation of Carboxamides 31, 336 (6597)
● Bis[trimethylsilyl] Peroxide
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 338 (6605)
● Bis[triphenylphosphine]-nickel Dichloride
- Use as Catalyst 701
● Bis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium Dichloride
- Use as Catalyst 312, 425 (6618), 1049 (6758)
● Bis[tris(2-methylphenyl)-phosphine]-palladium Dichloride
- Use as Catalyst 1054 (6776)
● Borane-Dimethyl Sulfide
- Use as Reducing Agent 600 (6657), 935
● Borane-Trimethylamine
- Use 1013
● Boron Tribromide
- Use in Ether Cleavage 256, 601 (6660), 1001
● Boron Trichloride
- Use in Ether Cleavage 254
● Boron Triiodide
- Use in Ether Cleavage 260
● 9-Bromo-9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 259
● Bromodimethylsulfonium Bromide
- Use as Brominating Agent 679 (6671)
● *N*-Bromophthalimide
- Preparation 207
● *N*-Bromosuccinimide
- Use as Brominating Agent 156, 239, 552, 569, 745, 814, 1018
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 419
● Bromotitanium Tris[diethylamide]
- Use 1053 (6772)
● Bromotrimethylsilane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 272
● *t*-Butyl Bis[trimethylsilyl]-acetate
- Use as Acetic Acid Synthon 734
● 2-*t*-Butylperoxy-1,3,2-dioxaborolane
- Preparation and Use as Oxidizing Agent 107

● Carbon Dioxide
- Use as Carbonyl Source 721
● 1,1'-Carbonyldioxy-bis-benzotriazole
- Preparation and Use as Condensing Agent 908
● Cerium(IV) Pyridinium Chloride
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 770 (6706)
● Cesium Fluoride
- Use in Organic Synthesis 169 (review), 294, 547
● Chiral Reagents
- Chiral Reducing Agents 854 (6719)
● Chloramine-T
- Use 1007
● 3,3'-(Chlorophosphinylidene)-bis[2-oxotetrahydro-1,3-oxazole]
- Use as Condensing Agent 200
● 2-Chloro-1-methylpyridinium Iodide
- Use 427 (6625), 493
● 4-Chlorophenyl 2-Cyanoethyl Phosphorochloridate
- Use as Phosphorylating Agent 303
● *N*-Chlorosuccinimide
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 814
● 1-Chlorosulfinyl-4-dimethylamino-pyridinium Chloride
- Use as Dehydrating Agent 472
● Chlorotitanium Triisopropoxide
- Use 1053 (6772)
● Chlorotitanium Tris[diethylamide]
- Preparation 540
● Chlorotrimethylsilane
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 314
- Use as Silylating Agent 58, 457, 916
- Use in Acetalization 203
- Use in Combination with Dimethyl Sulfoxide 216
- Use in Esterification 201
● Crown Ethers
- Use 260, 476
● 2-Cyano-2-propyl Nitrate
- Use as Nitrating Agent 212
- Use as Nitrosating Agent 213
● Cyanotrimethylsilane
- Use as Cyanating Agent 80 (6529) (6530), 316, 498, 636
- Other Uses 956 (6754)

● DBN (1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene)
- Use 245 (6582)
● DBU (1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]-7-undecene
- Use 239, 427 (6626)
● DDQ (2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyano-1,4-benzoquinone)
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 77 (6520), 275, 310, 405
● Diacetoxyphenyliodine
- Use 392
● 1,3,2-Diazaphospholidine
- Use 335 (6593)
● Dibenzoyl Peroxide
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 537
- Use as Radical Initiator 569, 745
● Dibromoborane-Dimethyl Sulfide
- Use as Hydroborating Agent 283
● 1,2-Dibromotetrachloroethane
- Use as Brominating Agent 139
- Use in Dehydration Reactions 139
● Dibutyltin Oxide
- Use 955 (6751)
● Dichloroiodomethylsilane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 272
● 5-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,3,4-oxathiazole
- Use as Cyclocarbonylating Agent 1032
● 1-(2,2-Dicyanovinyl)-4-methyl-1,2,3-triazole
- Use as Dicyanovinylating Agent 661
● 1,2:3,4-Di-*O*-cyclohexylidene-α-D-*galacto*-hexo-1,5-dialdopyranose
- Use as Chiral Auxiliary Reagent 789
● Diethylaluminum Chloride
- Use as Catalyst 168 (6565)
● Diethyl Diazenedicarboxylate
- Use 117, 691
● 4,4'-Dimethoxytrityl Chloride
- Use for *O*-Protection 303, 540
● 2-Dimethylamino-1,3-diphenyl-1,3,2-diazaphospholidine
- Use for OH Group Activation 853 (6717)
● 4-Dimethylaminopyridine
- Use as Base 335 (6593), 472
● 4-Dimethylaminopyridinium Chlorochromate
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 244 (6580)
● *N,N*-Dimethyl-*O*-(diphenylphosphinyl)-hydroxylamine
- Use as Aminating Agent 680 (6675)
● Dimethylformamide Di-*t*-butyl Acetal
- Use 135
● *N,N*-Dimethylmethaniminium Chloride
- Use as Aminomethylating Agent 906
● *N,N*-Dimethylmethaniminium Iodide
- Use as Aminomethylating Agent 906
● *N,N*-Dimethylmethoxymethaniminium Methyl Sulfate
- Use as Amino Synthon 785
● 4,4-Dimethyl-2-methylthio-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole
- Use 575
● Dimethyl Sulfate
- Use as Catalyst 146
● Dimethyl Sulfoxide
- Use as Catalyst for Hydrogen Shifts 208
- Use in Combination with Chlorotrimethylsilane 216
● 2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfenic Chloride
- Use 1050 (6760)
● *N,N*-Diphenyl-4-methoxyphenylchloromethaniminium Chloride
- Use as Catalyst 954 (6749)
● *O*-Diphenylphosphinylhydroxylamine
- Preparation 767 (6697)
- Use as Aminating Agent 767 (6697), 1052 (6767)
● Disiamylborane
- Use as Hydroborating Agent 114
● 1,3-Dithian-2-ylmethyl 4-Nitrophenyl Carbonate
- Use for *N*-Protection 340 (6608)
● *N,N'*-Ditosylselenium Diimide
- Use as Aminating Agent 691
● *N,N'*-Ditosylsulfur Diimide
- Preparation and Use as Aminating Agent 693
● 4-Dodecylbenzenesulfonyl Azide
- Use as Diazo-Group Transfer Reagent 79 (6525)
● Duolite A-109
- Use 516 (6652)

● 1-Ethoxycarbonylbenzotriazole
- Use as Ethoxycarbonylating Agent 166 (6558)

● *N*-(9-Fluorenylmethoxycarbonyloxy)-succinimide
- Preparation and Use 671
● Formyl Acetate
- Use as Formylating Agent 600 (6657)
● 4-Formyl-1-methylpyridinium Benzenesulfonate
- Use 602 (6664)

● Hexabromoethane
- Use as Brominating Agent 139
● Hexachloroethane
- Use as Chlorinating Agent 140
● Hexamethyldisilazane
- Use as Base 78 (6522)
- Use as Silylating Agent 540
● Hydroxylamine-*O*-sulfonic Acid
- Use as N-Synthon 466, 770 (6708), 825
● 2-Hydroxymethylenecyclopentanone
- Preparation 796
● 1-Hydroxy-6-nitrobenzotriazole
- Use in Amide Formation and Peptide Coupling 42
● Hydroxy-(phenyl)-tosyloxyiodine
- Use as Tosyloxylating Agent 516 (6649)

● *N*-Iodophthalimide
- Preparation 207
● Iodosobenzene
- Use in Hofmann Degradation of Carboxamides 538

● *N*-Iodosuccinimide
- Use as Oxidizing Agent 602 (6662)
● Iodotrimethylsilane
- Preparation 459
- Use as Catalyst 896
- Use as Iodinating + Silylating Agent 460
- Use in Dealkoxylation of Acetals 78 (6522)
- Use in Ester Cleavage 1010
- Use in Ether Cleavage 269

● Lawesson Reagent
- Use for O/S Exchange 373, 936

● Magnesium Iodide
- Use in Ether Cleavage 261
● Meldrum Acid (Isopropylidene Malonate)
- Use as Acetic Acid Synthon 195
● Menthyl 4-Methylbenzenesulfinate
- Use as Chiral Sulfinylating Agent 1016
● Mercury(II) Oxide/Tetrafluoroboric Acid
- Use as Alkylation-promoting Reagent 53
● Methoxymagnesium Methyl Carbonate
- Use 385
● 4-(Methoxymethylene)-morpholinium Methyl Sulfate
- Use as Amino Synthon 785
● 7-Methoxy-2-(4-methylphenyl)-4-quinolinylmethanesulfonyl Chloride
- Use for *N*-Protection 768
● Methyl 4-Chlorophenylsulfinylacetate
- Preparation and Use as C–$COOCH_3$ Synthon 134
● *S*-Methyl Methanesulfonothioate
- Preparation and Use as Methylsulfenylating Agent 944

● Nafion H
- Use as Solid Superacid 891, 892
● 6-Nitro-1-(2-nitrophenylsulfonyloxy)-benzotriazole
- Preparation and Use as Carboxy Group Activating Agent 42
● Nitronium Tetrafluoroborate
- Use 713
● 4-Nitrophenyl Tosylacetate
- Preparation and Use as C_2 Synthon 66

● 2-Oxo-3-diphenoxyphosphinyl-2,3-dihydro-1,3-oxazole
- Use as Carboxy-Group Activating Agent 81 (6535)
● 2-Oxo-5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxathiazole
- Use as Cyclocarbonylating Agent 1032
● 2-Oxo-3-trimethylsilyltetrahydro-1,3-oxazole
- Preparation and Use as Silylating Agent 571, 859 (6739)

● Pentafluorophenol
- Use for Carboxy-Group Activation 325

● Phenyldichloroborane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 256
● Phenyliodine(III) Bis-phthalimidate
- Preparation and Use 207
● Phenyl *N*-Phenylphosphoroamidoazidate
- Use 603 (6665)
● Phenylsulfinylacetonitrile
- Use as C–CN Synthon 80 (6531)
● 2-(Phenylthio)-butenone
- Preparation and Use as C_4 Synthon 243 (6575)
● Phenylthiotrimethylsilane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 272
● 1-Phenyl-5-thioxo-4,5-dihydrotetrazole/Cyclohexyl Isocyanide
- Use for Carboxy-Group Activation 340 (6609)
● Polymer-Bonded Reagents
- Phosphorus(III) Bromide 306
- Phosphorus(V) Chloride 306
● Potassium Fluoride
- Use in Organic Synthesis 169 (review)
● Propyl Nitrate
- Use as Nitrating Agent 187
● Pyridine Polyhydrogen Fluoride
- Use as Fluorinating Agent 713

● Rhodium(II) Acetate
- Use as Catalyst 1050 (6762)
● Rubidium Fluoride
- Use in Organic Synthesis 169 (review)
● Ruthenium(III) Chloride
- Use 746

● Sodium Fluoride
- Use in Organic Synthesis 169 (review)
● Supported Reagents
- Lithium Alanate on Silica Gel 387
- Potassium Thiocyanate on Silica Gel 141

● Tetrabutylammonium Chlorochromate
- Preparation and Use as Oxidizing Agent 749
● Tetraethyl Titanate
- Use as Catalyst 682 (6680)
● Tetraisopropylthiuram Disulfide
- Use 338 (6604)
● Tetrakis[triphenylphosphine]-nickel(0)
- Use as Catalyst 167 (6561)
● Tetrakis[triphenylphosphine]-palladium(0)
- Use as Catalyst 33, 167 (6561), 242 (6572), 377, 514 (6642), 855 (6725)
● 1,1,3,3-Tetramethylguanidine
- Use as Catalyst 593
● Thexylchloroborane
- Use 885, 887
● Titanium Tetrakis[diethylamide]
- Preparation 540
● Tributylfluorostannane
- Use 1054 (6776)

● Trichloroiodosilane
- Use in Ether Cleavage 271
● 2,4,6-Tri-*t*-butylphenoxychlorodimethylsilane
- Preparation and Use as Silylating Agent 83 (6539), 100
● *N*-(2,2,2-Trichloroethoxycarbonyloxy)-succinimide
- Preparation and Use 671
● 2,4,5-Trichlorophenyl Benzoate
- Preparation and Use as Benzoylating Agent 303
● Triethylammonium Chlorochromate
- Preparation and Use as Oxidizing Agent 808
● Triethylboroxin
- Use for Cleavage of Disaccharides 1036
● Triethyliodosilane
- Preparation 459
● Triflic Acid (Trifluoromethanesulfonic Acid)
- Use as Sulfonylating Agent 571
● Trifluoroacetyl Nitrate
- Use as Nitrating Agent 545
● *N*-Trifluoromethyl-*N*-nitrosobenzenesulfonamide
- Preparation and Use as Trifluoromethylating Agent 765 (6691)
● 2,4,4-Trimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole
- Use as Acetic Acid Synthon 1016
● Trimethylsilyl Polyphosphate
- Preparation and Use 460
● 3-Trimethylsilylpropen-1-yl-magnesium Bromide
- Preparation and Use as Hydroxypropenyl Anion Equivalent 82 (6537)
● Trimethylsilyl Triflate
- Preparation or Generation *in situ* 571
- Use as Catalyst 338 (6605)
- Use as Silylating Agent 56
● Triphenylphosphine Dibromide (Dibromotriphenylphosphorane)
- Use in Ether Cleavage 262
● Tris[4-bromophenyl]-ammonium Hexachloroantimonate (a Cation Radical)
- Use in Ether Cleavage 275
● Tris[2-ethoxyvinyl]-borane
- Use as Acetaldehyde Synthon 514 (6642)
● Tris[2-methylphenyl]-phosphine
- Use as Ligand 556, 1054 (6776)
● Tris[trimethylsilyl]-ketenimine
- Use 165
● Tris[triphenylphosphine]-rhodium(I) Chloride
- Use as Catalyst 339 (6606), 419, 1009, 1097

● L-Valine
- Use as Chiral Auxiliary Compound 37

● Zinc, Activated
- Preparation and Use 913

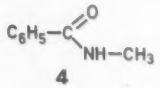
INDEX OF APPARATUS, LABORATORY TECHNIQUES, ETC.

● **Electrolysis Cells**
- for Conversion of *sec*-Nitroalkanes into Ketones 764
● **Flash Vacuum Pyrolysis** 1037
● **High-Pressure Reactions**
- Quaternization of Sterically Hindered Tertiary Amines 920
● **Phase-Transfer Catalysis**
- **Liquid/Liquid**
- Acyl Azides from Acyl Chlorides 38
- Aldehyde Diacetates + Chloroform (6653) 599
- Aldimines + Trimethylsulfonium Salts → Aziridines 330
- Cycloolefination of *o*-Quinones with Bis-phosphonium Salts 498
- Etherification of Alcohols with Alkyl Halides 118
- Oxirane Formation from Aldehydes and Chloromethyl Sulfones 628
- Thioethers from *S,S*-Dialkyl Dithiocarbonates and Alkylating/Arylating Agents 630
- Triaryl Phosphates from Sodium Phenoxides and $POCl_3$ 558
- **Solid/Liquid**
- *N*-Acylation of Triazenes 476
- *N*-Alkylation of Triazenes 476
- Darzens Reaction 167 (6562)
- Mannich Reaction 906
- Michael Addition 911
- Nitration and Nitrosation of Indoles 212
- Transesterification of *O,O*-Diaryl Phosphonothioates with Alcohols 731
● **Resolution of Optical Isomers**
- Phenylalanine Derivatives 1041
- 1-Phenylethanol 704
● **Ultrasound**
- Preparative Use 637

Errata and Addenda 1983

E. Haug, W. Kantlehner, P. Speh, H.-J. Bräuner, *Synthesis* **1983** (1), 35–37:

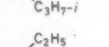
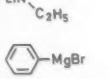
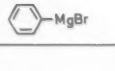
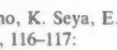
Compound **4** should be *N*-methylbenzamide:



4

A. I. Meyers, K. A. Lutomski, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 105–107:
The first seven entries in the Table (p. 106) should be as follows:

Table. Addition of Organometallic Reagents to 2-(4,4-Dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-1-methoxynaphthalene **(1)** leading to 1-Substituted 2-(4,4-Dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)-naphthalenes **2**

Product	RM	Yield [%]	m.p. [°C]	I.R. (film) $\nu_{C=N}$ [cm^{-1}]	^{1}H-N.M.R. (solvent) δ [ppm]
2a	H_3CLi	84	oil	1645	(CCl_4): 1.36 (s, 6 H); 2.92 (s, 6 H); 3.97 (s, 2 H); 7.3–8.2 (m, 6 H)
2b	*n*-C_4H_9Li	80	oil	1640	(CCl_4): 0.8–1.85 (m, 13 H); 3.45 (br, t, 2 H); 3.95 (s. 2 H); 7.3–8.2 (m, 6 H)
	n-C_4H_9MgBr	89			
2c		59	oil	1635	(CCl_4): 1.30 (s, 6 H); 3.92 (s, 2 H); 4.97 (s, 2 H); 7.0–8.2 (m, 12 H)
2d		68	oil[a]	1645	($CDCl_3$): 1.00 (d, 6 H); 1.12 (d, 6 H); 1.35 (s, 6 H); 3.45–4.19 (hept, 2 H); 4.0 (s, 2 H); 7.3–7.9 (m, 5 H); 8.65 (m, 1 H)
2e		78	oil[b]	1650	($CDCl_3$): 1.05 (t, 6 H); 1.35 (s, 6 H); 3.30 (d, 4 H); 3.95 (s, 2 H); 7.2–7.8 (m, 5 H); 8.3–8.5 (m, 1 H)
2f		84	oil	1660	(CCl_4): 1.12 (s, 6 H); 3.59 (s, 2 H); 7.2–7.9 (m, 11 H)

S. Takano, K. Seya, E. Goto, M. Hirama, K. Ogasawara, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 116–117:

The title should read "Synthesis of (*S*)-1-*O*-Benzylglycerol and (*R*)-Benzyl 2,3-Epoxypropyl Ether from (*R*)-1-*O*-Benzylglycerol"; the names of compounds (*R*)-**5**, (*S*)-**5**, and **9** should be (*R*)-1-*O*-benzylglycerol, (*S*)-1-*O*-benzylglycerol, and (*S*)-2,3-Di-*O*-acetyl-1-*O*-benzylglycerol, respectively.

D. Michelot, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 130–134:

The table under the formula scheme (page 131) should be as follows:

5	m	n	**6, 7, 8, (9)**	R
a	4	8	**a**	*n*-C_4H_9
a	4	8	**b**	C_2H_5
c		6	**c**	*n*-C_4H_9
a	4	8	**d**	H_2C=CH–
b	6	10	**e**	C_2H_5

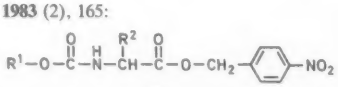
Compounds **6e**, **7e**, **8c**, and **9e** (p. 133) should be named (*Z*, *Z*)-1-(2-tetrahydropyranyloxy)-11,13-hexadecadiene, (*Z*,*Z*)-11,13-hexadecadienol, (*Z*,*Z*)-7,11-hexadecadien-1-yl acetate, and (*Z*,*Z*)-11,13-hexadecadienal, respectively. Compound **8b** is prepared from **5a** and ethylmagnesium bromide.

M. Künstlinger, E. Breitmaier, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 161–162:

Compounds **5** and **6** should be named pyrimido[1,2-*a*]benzimidazoles.

Abstract **6555**, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 165:

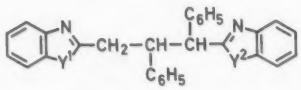
Compound **1** should be:



1

V. Dryanska, C. Ivanov, *Synthesis* **1983** (2), 143–145:

The formula for compounds **4g, h, 5g, h** (page 144) should be:



4g Y^1 = O, Y^2 = O
4h Y^1 = O, Y^2 = S
5g Y^1 = S, Y^2 = O
5h Y^1 = S, Y^2 = S

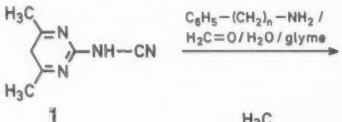
M. A. Brook, T. H. Chan, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 201–203:

The following addendum should be added:
After publication of our work, our attention was drawn to the fact that the priority for the use of chlorotrimethylsilane for esterification lies with Nakao et al.[24].

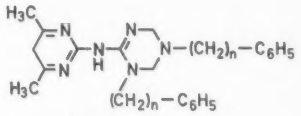
[24] R. Nakao, K. Oka, T. Fukumoto, *Bull. Soc. Chem. Jpn.* **54**, 1267 (1981).

C. W. Thornber, J. M. Farrell, D. S. Clarke, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 222–223:

The formula scheme **1** ⟶ **10,11** (p. 222) should be:



1



10 n = 1
11 n = 2

H. Takahata, N. Nakajima, Y. Yamazaki, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 226–228:

Compounds **7** and **8** should be named 3-anilino-6-methyl-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[2,3-*c*]pyrazoles and 3-anilino-7-methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridines, respectively.

F. Babudri, L. Di Nunno, S. Florio, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 230–231:

The title compounds **5** and **7** should be named (*Z*)-2-alkylidene-4-methyl-3-oxo-2,3-dihydro-4*H*-1,4-benzothiazines; compound **10** as 11-methyl-3-(2-methylaminophenylthio)-2-oxo-4,5-diphenyl-2,5-dihydro-11*H*-oxepino[3,2-*b*][1,4]benzothiazine.

Y. Kurasawa, Y. Moritaki, A. Takada, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 238–240:

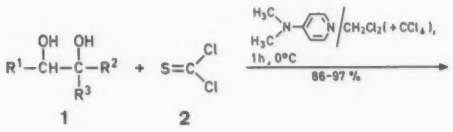
The title compounds **6** and **7** should be named 3-(1-ethoxyalkylidenehydrazinocarbonylmethylene)-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines and 3-(1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-ylmethylene)-2-oxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxalines, respectively.

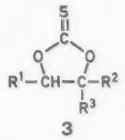
Abstract **6589**, *Synthesis* **1983** (3), 247:

The title should be *N*-(1-Aroyloxyalkyl)-pyridinium and *P*-(1-Aroyloxyalkyl)-phosphonium Salts.

Abstract **6593**, *Synthesis* **1983** (4), 335:

The formula scheme **1** + **2** ⟶ **3** should be:



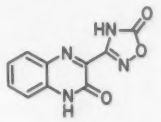


Y. Otsuji, S. Nakanishi, N. Ohmura, K. Mizuno, *Synthesis* **1983** (5), 390:

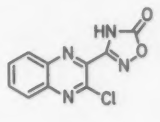
The substituents for compound **2g** (Table) should be R=H, X=H, n=1.

Y. Kurasawa, M. Ichikawa, A. Sakakura, A. Takada, *Synthesis* **1983** (5), 399–400:

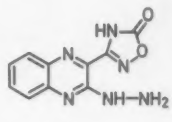
The structures of products **4**, **8**, **9**, and **10** given have since been found to be erroneous, the corrected structures are given below. A revision will be published in *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* in 1984.



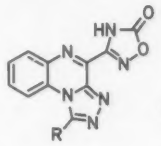
4



8



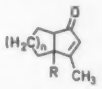
9



10a R = H
b R = CH_3

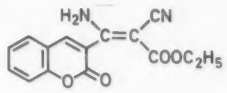
C. Santelli-Rouvier, M. Santelli, *Synthesis* **1983** (6), 429–442:

The structure of the third product in Table 4 (p. 435) should be:



S. M. Fahmy, R. M. Mohareb, *Synthesis* **1983** (6), 478–480:

The structure of product **5** should be:



L. Jacob, M. Julia, B. Pfeiffer, C. Rolando, *Synthesis* **1983** (6), 451–452:

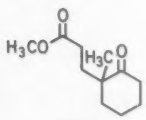
The first three entries in Table 1 (p. 451) should be as follows:

Table 1. Demethylation of Mixed Alkyl Methyl Phosphates (**1, 3, 4**) and of Dimethyl Heptanephosphonate (**5**) using Dimethyl Sulfide (2.5 equiv) and Methanesulfonic Acid (10 equiv)

Substrate	Product	Reaction conditions		Yield[a] [%]	m.p. [°C][b] (solvent)	Molecular formula[c] or m.p. [°C] reported
		Scale [mmol]	Time [h]			
1a $n\text{-}C_6H_{13}\text{–O–P(O)(OCH}_3\text{)}_2$	**2a** · $H_2N\text{–}C_6H_5$	10	22	82 (93)	133–134° (ethanol)	$C_{12}H_{22}NO_4P$ (275.3)
1b $n\text{-}C_8H_{17}\text{–O–P(O)(OCH}_3\text{)}_2$	**2b** · $H_2N\text{–}C_6H_5$	5	7	(88)	135–137° (acetone)	129–130°[22] (ethanol)
		5	12	(93)		
		5	48	(98)		
		5	19	65		
		10	92	83		
		10	52[c]	83		
1c $n\text{-}C_6H_{13}\text{–CH(CH}_3\text{)–O–P(O)(OCH}_3\text{)}_2$	**2c** · $H_2N\text{–}C_6H_5$	5	19	68	154° (ethanol)	$C_{14}H_{26}NO_4P$ (303.3)
		10	92	79		

J. K. Whitesell, M. A. Whitesell, *Synthesis* **1983** (7), 517–536:

Compound **14** (p. 521) should be named 3-methoxycarbonylmethyl-8a-methyl-5-methylene-2-oxo-6-(2,2-dimethylpropanoyloxy)-*trans*-decalin. The structure of compound **25** (p. 522) should be:



25

T. Kolasa, *Synthesis* **1983** (7), 539:

The heading for the 6th column in the Table should be (*Z*/*E*)-Ratio.

S. Kano, Y. Yuasa, T. Yokomatsu, S. Shibuya, *Synthesis* **1983** (7), 585–587:

Compounds **5** should be named 3-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1*H*-azepino[4,3-*b*][1]benzothiophenes.

M. Sawada, Y. Furukawa, Y. Takai, T. Hanafusa, *Synthesis* **1983** (7), 593–595:

Compounds **4** and **5** should be named 2,4-dialkyl-1,3,6-trioxo-2,3,4,4a,5,6-hexahydro-1*H*-[1,3,5]triazino[1,2-*a*]quinolines and 1,3-dimethyl-2,4,8-trioxo-1,2,3,4,7,8-hexahydro-8a*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*][1,3,5]triazine, respectively.

R. B. Cheikh, R. Chaabouni, A. Laurent, P. Mison, A. Nafti, *Synthesis* **1983** (9), 685–700:

The first substrate in Table 3 (p. 689) should be:

Y. Imai, A. Mochizuki, K. Kakimoto, *Synthesis* **1983** (10), 851:

The title compounds **4** should be named 4*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine 1,1-dioxides.

R. Rastogi, S. Sharma, *Synthesis* **1983** (11); 861–882:

Compound **109** (p. 870) should be named: 7,12-dioxo-6,7-dihydro-12*H*-benzimidazo[1,2-*b*][2,4]benzodiazepine.

P. Kutschy, J. Imrich, J. Bernát, *Synthesis* **1983** (11), 929–931:

The title compounds **4** should be named 2-amino-4-oxo-4*H*-[1]benzothieno[2,3-*e*]-1,3-thiazines.

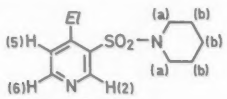
P. Breant, M. Marsais, G. Quéguiner, *Synthesis* **1983** (10), 822–824:

The following data should be added to the ^{1}H-N.M.R. spectra of compounds **3a–c** (p. 824):

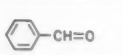
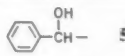
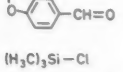
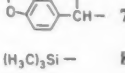
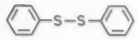
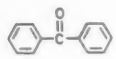
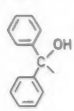
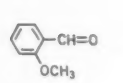
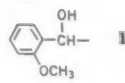
For compounds **3a–c**, $J_{H\text{-}4,H\text{-}5}$ = 8 Hz; $J_{H\text{-}5,H\text{-}6}$ = 5 Hz; $J_{H\text{-}4,H\text{-}6}$ = 2 Hz; $J_{H\text{-}4,H\text{-}2}$ = 2 Hz.

Tables 1 and 2 (p. 823) should be read as follows:

Table 1. 4-Substituted 3-Piperidinosulfonylpyridines prepared



5a, 7a-10a

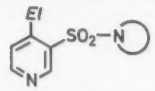
Electrophile	*El*	Product	Yield [%]	m.p. [°C]	Molecular formula[a]	^{1}H-N.M.R. ($CDCl_3$/TMS) δ [ppm][b]
		**5a**	80	127°	$C_{17}H_{18}N_2O_3S$ (330.4)	1.5 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.1 [m, 4 H(a)]; 4.0 (m, OH); 5.3 (m, 1 H); 6.7 (m, 5 H); 7.53 (d, H-5); 8.63 (d, H-6); 8.93 (s, H-2)
		**7a**	60	80° (dec)	$C_{18}H_{18}N_2O_5S$ (374.4)	1.6 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.2 [m, 4 H(a)]; 5.96 (s, 2 H); 6.63 (s, 1 H); 6.9 (m, 3 H); 7.50 (d, H-5); 8.86 (d, H-6); 8.93 (s, H-2)
$(H_3C)_3Si-Cl$	$(H_3C)_3Si-$	**8a**	42	<50°	$C_{13}H_{20}N_2O_2SSi$ (296.5)	0.50 (s, 9 H); 1.7 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.2 [m, 4 H(a)]; 7.70 (d, H-5); 8.70 (d, H-6); 8.95 (s, H-2)
		**9a**	80	82°	$C_{16}H_{16}N_2O_2S_2$ (332.4)	1.7 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.2 [m, 4 H(a)]; 6.70 (d, H-5); 7.56 (s, 5 H); 8.30 (d, H-6); 8.93 (s, H-2)
		**6a**	95	195°	$C_{23}H_{22}N_2O_3S$ (406.5)	1.5 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.2 [m, 4 H(a)]; 6.70 (s, OH); 6.75 (d, H-5); 7.30 (s, 10 H); 8.51 (d, H-6); 9.06 (s, H-2)
		**10a**	53	164°	$C_{18}H_{20}N_2O_4S$ (360.4)	1.7 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.2 [m, 4 H(a)]; 3.70 (s, 3 H); 4.2 (m, OH); 6.70 (s, 1 H); 7.15 (d, H-5); 7.5 (m, 4 H); 8.80 (d, H-6); 9.06 (s, H-2)
–	–	**12**	–	–	–[c]	1.7 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.3 [m, 4 H(a)]; 4.6 (m, OH); 5.96 (d, 1 H, J = 3 Hz); 7.85 (d, H-5); 8.86 (d, H-6); 9.00 (s, H-2)
–	–	**13**	–	–	–[c]	1.7 [m, 6 H(b)]; 3.3 [m, 4 H(a)]; 5.83 (d, 1 H, J = 3 Hz); 7.60 (d, H-5); 8.83 (d, H-6); 9.13 (s, H-2)

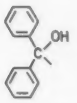
[a] Satisfactory microanalyses obtained: C ±0.38, H ±0.32, N ±0.14; exception: **7**: C −0.70%.

[b] $J_{H\text{-}5,H\text{-}6}$ = 5 Hz for all products.

[c] See text.

Table 2. 4-Substituted 3-Aminosulfonylpyridines prepared



El	Amino group	Product	Yield [%]	m.p. [°C]	Molecular formula[a]	^{1}H-N.M.R. ($CDCl_3$/TMS) δ [ppm][b]
		5c	66	134°	$C_{16}H_{16}N_2O_3S$ (316.2)	1.80 (m, 4 H); 3.08 (t, 4 H, J = 7 Hz); 3.9 (m, OH); 6.60 (s, 1 H); 7.3 (s, 5 H); 7.43 (d, H-5); 8.63 (d, H-6); 8.91 (s, H-2)
		**6b**	88	210°	$C_{22}H_{20}N_2O_4S$ (408.2)	3.05 (t, 4 H, J = 4.5 Hz); 3.66 (t, 4 H, J = 4.5 Hz); 6.55 (s, OH); 6.80 (d, H-5); 7.30 (s, 10 H); 8.60 (d, H-6); 9.15 (s, H-2)
		14	~100	138°	$C_{17}H_{18}N_2O_3S$ (330.2)	1.56 (m, 6 H); 3.15 (m, 4 H); 7.25 (d, H-5); 7.6 (m, 5 H); 8.86 (d, H-6); 9.16 (s, H-2)
		15	~100	130°	$C_{18}H_{18}N_2O_5S$ (374.2)	1.4 (m, 6 H); 3.0 (m, 4 H); 6.13 (s, 2 H); 7.1 (m, 3 H); 7.50 (d, H-5); 8.86 (d, H-6); 9.00 (s, H-2)

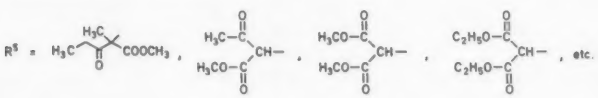
[a] Satisfactory microanalyses obtained: C ±0.44, H ±0.18, N ±0.10.
[b] The pyridine proton coupling constant $J_{H\text{-}5,H\text{-}6}$ = 5 Hz for all products.

R. Grigg, P. J. Stevenson, *Synthesis* **1983** (12), 1009–1010:

Wilkinson's catalyst is $RhCl[P(C_6H_5)_3]_3$.

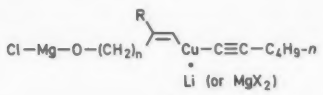
Abstract **6759**, *Synthesis* **1983** (12), 1049:

The substituents R^5 should be:



Abstract **6769**, *Synthesis* **1983** (12), 1052:

The structure of compound **6** should be:



6

SYNTHESIS International Journal of Methods in Synthetic Organic Chemistry 1983

Authors' Guidelines

I. Review Articles

Potential authors are asked to contact Prof. G. Schill or Prof. G. Sosnovsky before submitting a manuscript in order to avoid duplication of topics or exceptionally long delays in publication. For addresses see inside front cover of a current issue of SYNTHESIS.

Language of publication is English or, in exceptional cases after consultation with the Editors, German.

The subject matter which might be acceptable is almost unlimited provided that the emphasis is on practical methods in synthetic organic chemistry. The article should give either a complete description of the methods which have not been previously reviewed and/or a critical evaluation of new developments to known methods. The manuscript should be written in the style currently used in SYNTHESIS and should include as many up-to-date, key references as possible.

In addition to the directions given in Section III, the following points should be followed during the preparation of manuscripts for review articles:

1. The manuscript should not exceed 40 pages (DIN A 4 or Quarto), including references, formulae, and tables, typed with double spacing (~ 15–20 printed pages). Longer articles may be accepted under exceptional circumstances; however, publication of such articles may be delayed until sufficient space becomes available.
2. The methods described must be illustrated by detailed descriptions of the experimental procedures involved. These examples should preferably be unpublished or be selected from less common sources.
3. Discussion of theory and mechanism should be limited to the minimum necessary for a clear understanding of the reactions under consideration. Historical background should be avoided or restricted to a minimum.
4. Clear reaction schemes (not only individual structures) should be given and tabulation of critically selected analogous results made whenever possible.
5. Each review article must be preceded by a table of contents and a concise abstract reflecting accurately the subject matter.
6. Only in exceptional cases should the author restrict the presentation to his own work.
7. Quotation of authors' names in the text should be avoided.
8. The material contained in previous review articles should be considered and repetitions avoided wherever possible.

No fees are paid to the authors of Reviews nor are page charges levied.

II. Communications

Language of publication is English or German; manuscripts should not exceed 6–8 pages in length; no page charges are levied.

Subject of Manuscripts

Manuscripts dealing with the following topics may be submitted for publication.

1. *New synthetic methods*
   Advantages of the new method over the presently existing methods for the same process should be indicated and the scope and limitations of the new method should be illustrated by several examples.
2. *Significantly improved synthetic methods*
   Advantages of the new development over currently used methods should be clearly demonstrated by parallel experiments under similar conditions.
3. *New and/or significantly improved preparations of key substances*
   Potential applications of the key substances should be demonstrated clearly by literature citations or by practical examples.
4. *New classes of compounds.*

Manuscripts describing syntheses of *new* compounds by *known* methods will not be accepted. In addition, manuscripts may not be accepted if the reactions are only performed on an analytical scale and products are not isolated by a preparative means.

Manuscripts, the essential features of which have previously been published in preliminary form, will not be accepted.

The Editors reserve the right to reject manuscripts which they consider deal with topics of too specialised interest and which would be more suitably published in an appropriate specialist journal.

Content of Manuscripts

Manuscripts must contain:

1. Notation of scope and limitations of the method reported.
2. Clear formula schemes.
3. Detailed experimental procedures.
4. Full preparative, yield, and analytical data.
5. Demonstration of purity and identity of *all products* by suitable analytical methods (with notation of apparatus and conditions).
6. Microanalytical data for *all new compounds.* These data should be submitted separately but will not always be printed.
7. *All new compounds should be clearly indicated as such; Authors are expected to have made a thorough literature search through the latest issue of Chemical Abstracts, etc. For known compounds, comparative physical data from the literature together with the original reference must be given.*

III. Preparation of Manuscripts for Reviews and Communications

1. The manuscript should be typed double spaced on DIN A4 or Quarto paper; identations and underlinings should be avoided (except for complicated cases, as in sugar chemistry, where the type of script to be used may be indicated by underlining). In the case of manuscripts with more than one author, the author to whom correspondence is to be addressed should be indicated (*).
2. The style of articles currently published in SYNTHESIS shoud be followed; tables, procedures, spectral data, formula schemes, references, etc. When the preparation of a series of similar (e.g. homologous) compounds is described, a general procedure should be given and the data for the individual compounds presented in tabular form.
3. The nomenclature used should be based on the systematic rules adopted by *Chemical Abstracts* (Index Guide Vol. 76), *Ring Index* and *Supplements* (American Chemical Society, 1959–1965), IUPAC (*Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry*, Parts A, B & C, Pergamon Press, 1979) etc. Trivial names should be avoided unless they are definitely advantageous over the corresponding systematic names.
4. Whenever possible, clear formulae (reaction schemes are to be preferred to individual structures) should be given for the reaction described. Freehand drawings of organic structures are acceptable. However, it is emphasised that the presentation should be clearly and neatly carried out.
   The following abbreviations should be used in formula schemes:
   - A Groups such as $-(CH_2)_n-$, $-C_6H_4-$, and hetero analogs
   - M Metal
   - R (preferentially) C-Substituents
   - X Halogen, OR, NR_2, SR, etc. (monovalent)
   - Y O, S, NH, etc. (bivalent)

   and the abbreviations used in peptide and sugar chemistry.
   Note: for iodine, the sign J is used. not I.
   In the text, full chemical names should be used instead of formulae whenever possible (e.g. hydrogen chloride or hydrochloric acid, respectively, not HCl). In certain cases, however (e.g. complexes having complicated names) formulae will be accepted.
6. References should be placed collectively at the end of the review article or communication. They should be numbered consecutively. Subdivisions such as 3a, 3b should be avoided. It is requested that the references be checked carefully before the manuscript is submitted. In quotations with more than four authors, only the name of the first author is given with the addition "et al.". Journal abbreviations should be in accord with *Chemical Abstracts* practice (see *Bibliographic Guide for Editors and Authors*, American Chemical Society, 1974).
7. The use of footnotes referring to the text should be avoided if possible. Footnotes should be numbered consecutively with the references throughout the manuscript. Footnotes may be used for tables and should be designated as a, b, c, etc.
8. Acknowledgements may only be made for financial support, essential gifts of chemicals or apparatus, and performance of essential parts of the work (microanalyses, spectra, etc.) by other firms, institutions, etc. The acknowledgements should be kept as brief as possible and placed at the end of the manuscript. Similarly, dedications should be brief and placed at the end of the manuscript.
9. The internationally accepted system of units – "SI-units" – should be used wherever possible.

IV. Submission of Manuscripts

Manuscripts (3 copies are necessary) should be submitted to Prof. Schill or Prof. Sosnovsky. For addresses see inside front of a current issue of SYNTHESIS.

Upon receipt of the manuscript by the Editor, an acknowledgement postcard will be sent. The result of the referees' evaluation will usually follow within 6–8 weeks.

Communications which are accepted for publication will be published as rapidly as is technically possible. It is therefore of interest to readers and authors that all manuscripts be concise and in accord with the directions given here.

Manuscripts written in a language which is not the author's mother language will be checked carefully and corrected where necessary by the editorial staff; this may lead to some delay in publication.

V. Galley Proofs

Galley proofs will be sent to the authors for correction. They should be returned as soon as possible to the editorial office. Please note that the signs XXXXX, 00000, ■■■■■, ?????????, etc. indicate that something was missing or unintelligible in the manuscript and the pertinent information should be added during correction.

It is requested that corrections be limited to the elimination of printing errors. Alterations and expansions are to be avoided for reasons of increased costs. The proof sheets ar not indicative of the quality of the print. This applies particularly to the lay-out of tables. Due to the particular mode of setting, the corrections of misspellings are expediently carried out at the same time as the author's corrections.

Fifty (50) reprints of each article will be supplied free of charge. These will be shipped after publication of the journal issue. An order form for further reprints (in increments of 50) will be sent with the galley proofs and should be signed and returned with the corrected proofs even when additional reprints are not required.